# **CONCESSION AGREEMENT**

#### **BETWEEN**

# BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR VISAKHAPATNAM PORT (THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY)

AND

# ADANI VIZAG COAL TERMINAL PRIVATE LIMITED (THE CONCESSIONAIRE)

## **FOR**

DEVELOPMENT OF **EAST QUAY-1** (**EQ-1**) **BERTH** BY REPLACING THE EXISTING EQ-1 BERTH AND PART OF EQ-2 BERTH FOR HANDLING **STEAM COAL** IN THE INNER HARBOUR OF VISAKHAPATNAM PORT ON DESIGN, BUILD, FINANCE, OPERATE AND TRANSFER (DBFOT) BASIS

DATED: AUGUST 1, 2011

UN

্যা Unaussau (উপাস্থাস - বিশাস হৈল্প পীৰ্ব ভূপ dead apainem Fort Trust

# CONCESSION AGREEMENT

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTIC	CLE 1	
DEFIN	IITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	1
1.1	Definitions	10
1.2	OTHER REFERENCES	
1.3	INTERPRETATIONS	
1.4	MEASUREMENTS AND ARITHMETIC CONVENTIONS	
1.5	Ambiguities and Discrepancies	25
ARTIC	CLE 2	20
CONC	ESSION AND PORT ASSETS	29
2.1	Concession	
2.2	Concession Period	29
2.3	ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONCESSION	
2.4	Port's Assets	
2.5	USE OF PORT'S ASSETS	
2.6	INFORMATION ABOUT PROJECT SITE AND PORT'S ASSETS	
2.7	ACCEPTANCE OF THE PORT ASSETS	
2.8	PEACEFUL OCCUPATION	
ARTIC	ELE 3	33
CONDI	ITIONS PRECEDENT	33
3.1	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:	33
ARTIC	LE 4	38
PERFO	DRMANCE GUARANTEE	38
4.1	Performance Guarantee	38
ARTIC	LE 5	39
INDEP	ENDENT ENGINEER	39
5.1	Independent Engineer	39
ARTIC	LE 6	41
PROJE	CT IMPLEMENTATION	
6.1	PREPARATION OF DESIGNS AND DRAWINGS	
6.2	Review of the Designs and Drawings	
6.3	CONSTRUCTION PHASE	43
6.4	OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE	43
6.5	OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY	
6.6	SUSPENSION OF WORKS	46
6.7	ISSUE OF COMPLETION CERTIFICATE	4/
6.8	CHANGE OF SCOPE	48
6. 9	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	
	LE 7	
	TIONS & MAINTENANCE	
7.1	(a) Obligations of the Concessionaire	52
	(b) Rights of Concessionaire	
	(c) Obligations of the Concessioning Authority	
7.2	UTILITIES AND SERVICES	02
7.3	LIABILITY FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE	

	JE 8	64
TARIFF		6-
8.1	Levy and Recovery of the Tariff	64
8.2	COLLECTION OF CESSES AND CHARGES	64
ARTICI	E 9	65
	NTS TO THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY	
9.1	LICENSE FEE	
9.2 9.3	PAYMENTS OF ROYALTYUTILITIES OR SERVICES	
9.3 9.4	CERTIFIED ACCOUNTS	
9.5	ESCROW ACCOUNT	
ARTICI	Æ 10	
	: OWNERSHIP AND PERMITTED CHARGE	
10.1	OWNERSHIP OF ASSETS	-
(a)	Land and Water Area	
(b)	Assets created or provided by the Concessionaire	
10.2	PERMITTED CHARGE ON ASSETS	
ARTICI	Æ 11	
SHAREI	łolding	72
11.1	Ownership Structure	72
11.2	Shareholding	
11.3	CONSTITUENT DOCUMENTS	73
ARTICL	E 12	74
GENER	AL RIGHTS, DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS	74
12.1	OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE	74
(a)	Applicable Permits	
(b)	Taxes & duties	
(c)	Insurance	
(d)	Indemnification	
(e)	Assignability	
(f)	Engagement of Contractors	
(g) 12.2	OF THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY	
(a)	Assistance in obtaining Approvals, Permits and Licenses	
(b)	Taxes and Duties	81
(c)	Competing Facilities	
(d)	General rights of inspection and verification	
12.3	OF THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY AND THE CONCESSIONAIRE	
(a) (b)	Rights to Documents	
• •	E 13	
	E IN LAW	
13.1	Change in Law	
13.1	THE CONCESSIONAIRE'S REMEDY	86
	E 14	
	MAJEURE	
	FORCE MAJEURE EVENT	
14.1	FORCE MAJEURE EVENT	99 92
14.2 14.3	POLITICAL EVENTS	90
14.3	OTHER EVENTS	91
		* *
	Age of the second secon	

14.5	NOTICE OF FORCE MAJEURE EVENT	92
14.6	PERIOD OF FORCE MAJEURE	93
14.7	RESUMPTION OF PERFORMANCE	
14.8	PERFORMANCE EXCUSED.	93
14.9	Costs, Revised Timetable	
(a)	Costs	94
(b)	Extension of time/period	94
14.10	TERMINATION DUE TO FORCE MAJEURE EVENT	94
ARTICL	E 15	95
<b>EVENTS</b>	OF DEFAULT	95
15.1	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	95
(a)	The Concessionaire Event of Default	95
(b)	The Concessioning Authority Event of Default	97
15.2	PARTIES RIGHTS	
15.3	CONSULTATION NOTICE	
15.4	REMEDIAL PROCESS	99
15.5	OBLIGATIONS DURING REMEDIAL PERIOD	100
15.6	REVOCATION OF CONSULTATION NOTICE	
15.7	TERMINATION DUE TO EVENTS OF DEFAULT	
15.8	CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY'S RIGHTS OF STEP-IN	100
ARTICL	E 16	102
TERMIN	ATION OF THE CONCESSION/AGREEMENT	102
16.1	TERMINATION PROCEDURE	102
16.2	OBLIGATIONS DURING TERMINATION PERIOD	102
16.3	REQUISITION	
16.4	CONDITION SURVEY	
16.5	CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION	104
ARTICL	E 17	106
COMPE	SATION	106
17.1	COMPENSATION	106
	Termination due to Force Majeure Event	
(a)		
	Tame insting due to Consessionaire Event of Default	106
(b)	Termination due to Concessionaire Event of Default	
(c)	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default	107
(c) 17.2	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default	107 107
(c) 17.2 17.3	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES	107 107
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS	
(c) 17.2 17.3	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES	107 107 108 109
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICL	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS REMEDIES CUMULATIVE ET 8  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS REMEDIES CUMULATIVE ET ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS REMEDIES CUMULATIVE ET 8  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT  CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 <b>ARTICL</b> <b>TRANSF</b> 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default No Compensation on Expiry of Concession Period Transfer Fee and Charges Payment of Compensation to Lenders Delayed Payment of Compensation Delayed Transfer of Assets Remedies Cumulative Et 8  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  General Scope of Transfer/Payment Concessionaire's Obligations Concessioning Authority's Obligations Risk	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 ARTICLI	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default No Compensation on Expiry of Concession Period Transfer Fee and Charges Payment of Compensation to Lenders Delayed Payment of Compensation Delayed Transfer of Assets Remedies Cumulative E 18 ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  General Scope of Transfer/Payment Concessionaire's Obligations Concessioning Authority's Obligations Risk	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF. 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 ARTICLI DISPUTE	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE  E18  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT  CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS  CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY'S OBLIGATIONS  RISK  E19  RESOLUTION	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF. 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 ARTICLI DISPUTE	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE  ET 8  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT  CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS  CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY'S OBLIGATIONS  RISK  ET 9  RESOLUTION  AMICABLE SETTLEMENT	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF. 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 ARTICLI DISPUTE 19.1 19.2	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE  E 18  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT  CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS  CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY'S OBLIGATIONS  RISK  E 19  RESOLUTION  AMICABLE SETTLEMENT  ASSISTANCE OF EXPERT	
(c) 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5 17.6 17.7 ARTICLI TRANSF. 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 ARTICLI DISPUTE	Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default  NO COMPENSATION ON EXPIRY OF CONCESSION PERIOD  TRANSFER FEE AND CHARGES  PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION TO LENDERS  DELAYED PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION  DELAYED TRANSFER OF ASSETS  REMEDIES CUMULATIVE  ET 8  ER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD  GENERAL SCOPE OF TRANSFER/PAYMENT  CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS  CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY'S OBLIGATIONS  RISK  ET 9  RESOLUTION  AMICABLE SETTLEMENT	



(c)	English Language	
(d)	Procedure	
(e) (f)	Enforcement of AwardFees and Expenses	
(1) (g)	Performance during Arbitration	116
	E 20	
	ENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	
20.1	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE	
20.1	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE	
20.3	DISCLOSURE	
ARTICL	E 21	121
MISCEL	LANEOUS PROVISIONS	121
21,.1	DATUM	
21.2	SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS	
21.3	ARTICLES TO SURVIVE TERMINATION	
21.4 21.5	JOINT RESPONSIBILITYSEVERAL OBLIGATIONS	
21.6	SEVERABILITY	
21.7	NOTICES	
21.8	Waiver	
21.9	AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS OR ALTERATIONS	
21.10 21.11	GOVERNING LAWENTIRE AGREEMENT	
	IX 1	
	CT SITE	
	IX 2	
	S ASSETS	
	IX 3	
	TITUTION AGREEMENT	
	IX 4	
	CT REQUIREMENTS	
APPEND	IX 5	165
PROJE	CT SCHEDULE	165
	IX 6	
DESIG	NS AND DRAWINGS	166
	IX 7	
- "	S OF REFERENCE FOR INDEPENDENT ENGINEER	
	IX 8	
AUTH	ITS AND CLEARANCES PROCURED BY THE CONCESSIONAIRE/ CONCESTIVE CONC	178
	IX 9	
-	DRMANCE GUARANTEE	
	1X 10	
	FICATES	
	1X 11	
DEDSC	DNNEL AND LABOUR REQUIREMENTS	186

皇 泰二

APPENDIX 12	187
TARIFFS	187
APPENDIX 13	191
RATES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF LAND, UTILITIES AND SERVICES	191
APPENDIX 14	192
MINIMUM GUARANTEED CARGO	192
APPENDIX 15	193
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS	193
APPENDIX 16	195
ESCROW AGREEMENT	195
APPENDIX 17	214
PRE CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT	214

•

.





HUNDRED RUPEES

AS. 100

SOTO PIRCINDIA 881NDIA NON HORRAS

गुरुरेशत गुजरात GUJARAT नंजर १००/ - 26 JUL 2011 11 25 413 9 2019
114: 218:40 GISTO, FIG IMON SUGANSUGAND
114: 218:40 SIGN, MILH ON, 20'CIL

4519/7/मृह्याक्रिकाड પાલડી, અમદાવાદના સનંદી લેનારની સહી: ... QQL ....

**CONCESSION AGREEMENT** 

THIS CONCESSION AGREEMENT is made at Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh on this the .... day of ...... 2011

## BETWEEN:

Ĭ

į.

6

ŗ

BOARD OF TRUSTEES for VISAKHAPATNAM PORT, a body corporate 1. constituted under the provisions of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 and having its Administrative Office at Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India, hereinafter referred to as "the Concessioning Authority" (which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns);

2. ADANI VIZAG COAL TERMINAL PRIVATE LIMITED, a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and having its registered office at Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India hereinafter referred to as "the Concessionaire" (which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns).

# WHEREAS:

- (A) The Concessioning Authority is desirous of implementing a Project (as defined hereinafter) for planning, engineering, designing, finance, construction, development, operation & maintenance of EQ-1 berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis through private sector participation;
- (B) In or about July 2009, the Concessioning Authority invited applications from the interested parties in accordance with the Request for Qualification (as defined hereinafter), to shortlist competent parties that can subsequently bid for the Project;
- (C) In response to the invitation referred to in recital 'B' above, the Concessioning Authority received applications from various parties including the application dated 25.01.2011 submitted by the Applicant / Consortium in accordance with the Request for Qualification;
- (D) The Concessioning Authority, after evaluating all the applications, shortlisted <a href="7(seven">7(seven</a>) number of applicants including the Applicant / Consortium and invited proposals from them in accordance with the Request for Proposal (as defined hereinafter), for implementing the Project;
- (E) In response to the Request for Proposal, the Concessioning Authority received proposals from the shortlisted applicants including the one submitted by the



## Applicant / Consortium;

- (F) The Concessioning Authority, after evaluating all the proposals received by it from the shortlisted applicants, accepted the proposal referred to in recital "E" above submitted by the Applicant / Consortium and communicated its acceptance to the Applicant / Consortium vide Letter of Intent for Award of Concession dated 19.03.2011;
- (G) The Applicant / Consortium has/have incorporated the Concessionaire as a special purpose company in India, under the Companies Act, 1956 to implement the Project;
- (H) Following the issue of the Letter of Intent for Award of Concession, the Concessioning Authority has agreed to grant the Concession to the Concessionaire to implement the Project on the terms, conditions and covenants hereinafter set forth in this Agreement.

la

Dy. Chairman /उपास्यक्ष विशाखपट्टणमे पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trust

# NOW, THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

#### **ARTICLE 1**

#### **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

#### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires the following terms shall have the following meanings assigned / ascribed thereto: -

"Access / Entrance channel" means the waterway that gives access or passage to harbour, channels, berths etc. Visakhapatnam Port has an Outer entrance channel, which is located on the east side of the breakwaters. Vessels bound for EQ-1 berth utilize the same channel including Outer Turning Basin, Inner Channel, Inner Turning Basin and Northern Arm of Port Waterways.

"Actual Project Cost" means the actual capital cost incurred by the Concessionaire on the Project and / or the Project Facilities and Services as certified by the Statutory Auditor and if the same exceeds the Estimated Project Cost and/or does not form part of the Financing Plan submitted prior to Financial Close, the amount of the Estimated Project Cost or in the Financing Plan as the case may be increased by the amount(s) approved in writing by the Concessioning Authority.

"Additional Auditor" has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 9.4.

"Additional Cost" means the additional capital expenditure which the Concessionaire has or would be required to incur and which has arisen as a result of Change in Law.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Party and / or with respect to the Applicant and / or with respect to any member of Consortium, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Party, Applicant and/or member of Consortium. For the purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including with correlative meaning, the terms "controlled by" and

DA COM TERMINA

"under common control with") as applied to any Party or Applicant or a member of Consortium, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management of that Party or Applicant or a member of Consortium whether through ownership of 50 (fifty) % or more of the voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this agreement as of date hereof, including Appendices 1 through 17 as may be amended, supplemented or modified in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Appendix" means the schedules, supplements or documents, appended to this Agreement.

"Applicable Laws" means all laws in force and effect as of the date hereof and which may be promulgated or brought into force and effect hereinafter in India, including statutes, rules, regulations, directions, bye-laws, notifications, ordinances and judgments having force of law, or any final interpretation by a Court of Law having jurisdiction over the matter in question as may be in force and effect during the subsistence of this Agreement.

"Applicable Permits" means any and all permissions, clearances, licenses, authorizations, consents, no-objections, approvals and exemptions under or pursuant to any of the Applicable Laws or from any Government Authority required in connection with the Project and for undertaking, performing or discharging the obligations contemplated by this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

"Applicant" means Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited, a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and having its registered office at Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India.

"Bid" means the proposal and the entire set of documents submitted by the Applicant and / or the Consortium in response to the RFQ and the RFP.

"Bid Security" means the bank guarantee no. 812B202110120003 amounting to Rs. 32.32 Million issued by Kotak Mahindra Bank dated 12.01.2011 furnished by the Applicant / Consortium along with its Bid.

fa/

"Board" means the Board of Trustees for the Port of Visakhapatnam.

"Book Value" means the aggregate written down value as on the date of issue of the Termination Notice in the books of the Concessionaire of (i) the tangible assets (including capital works in progress) forming part of, fixed or attached to the ground, created, installed or provided by the Concessionaire and comprised in Project Facilities and Services, which in the reasonable judgement of an Expert are capable of being put to use / utilized by the Concessioning Authority, and (ii) the moveable assets including cargo handling equipment belonging to the Concessionaire, which the Concessioning Authority agrees to take over, in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards using depreciation rates as set forth in the (Indian) Companies Act, 1956, as applicable from time to time.

"Change in Law" shall have the meaning set out under Article 13.1 of this Agreement.

"Change of Scope" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.8(a).

"Change of Scope Notice" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.8(b).

"Completion Certificate" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.3.

"Concession" means the Concession granted by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire in accordance with the provisions of Article 2.1 of this Agreement for implementing the Project and providing Project Facilities and Services.

"Concessioning Authority Event of Default" shall have the meaning as set out under Article 15.1(b).

"Concessionaire Event of Default" shall have the meaning as set out under Article 15.1 (a).

"Concession Period" means the period of the Concession specified in Article 2.2 of this Agreement.

"Conditions Precedent" shall mean the conditions prescribed in Article 3 of this Agreement.

"Consortium" not applicable as there is a single applicant.

"Construction Phase" means the period from the Date of Award of Concession to the Date of Commercial Operation.

"Construction Works" means all works, equipments and things necessary to complete the Project and provide the Project Facilities and Services in accordance with this Agreement.

"Construction Standards" means the construction standards set out in the annexure to Appendix 4.

"Consultation Notice" has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 15.3.

"Contractor" means a Person with whom the Concessionaire has entered into / may enter into a contract relating to the execution of any works and / or operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services, including the Management Contractor.

"Date of Award of Concession" means the date when the Conditions Precedent have either been satisfied or waived by the Party other than the Party responsible for satisfying the same.

"Date of Commercial Operation" means the date on which the Concessionaire receives the Completion Certificate in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement / MPT Act.

"Day" means the 24 (twenty four) hour period beginning and ending at 12:00 midnight Indian Standard Time.



"Debt Due" means the aggregate of the following sums representing the amounts advanced by the Lenders towards Actual Project Cost, expressed in Indian rupees as may be outstanding and payable to the Lenders under the Financing Documents on the Transfer Date:

- the principal amount of the debt including any subordinated debt provided by the Lenders under the Financing Documents for financing the Project ("the Principal") but excluding (i) working capital loans; (ii) any part of the Principal that had fallen due for repayment one year prior to the Transfer Date, if the Transfer Date is related to expiry of the Concession Period or any part of the Principal that had fallen due prior to the Termination Notice, if the Transfer Date is related to termination prior to the expiry of the Concession Period; and (iii) any debt that has been rescheduled or refinanced, unless such repayment had been rescheduled or refinancing made with the prior consent of Concessioning Authority; and
- (b) all accrued interest, financing fees and charges payable on or in respect of the debt referred to in sub-clause (a) above upto the Transfer Date but excluding (i) any interest, fees or charges that had fallen due one year prior to the Transfer Date, and (ii) penal interest or charges, payable under the Financing Documents to any Lender.

"Designs and Drawings" means the designs and drawings, and other technical information submitted by the Concessionaire from time to time and reviewed by the Independent Engineer in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.





"Encumbrance" means any encumbrance such as mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, privilege or priority of any kind having the effect of security or other such obligations and shall include without limitation any designation of loss payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under any insurance policy pertaining to the Project, physical encumbrances and encroachments on the Project Site / Port's Assets / Project Facilities and Services.

"EPC Contract" means the contract entered into by the Concessionaire with one or more Contractors inter alia for the purpose of design, engineering, procurement of equipment and materials (including by import thereof) and construction of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Environmental Law" means any statute, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, guideline or policy having the force of law, in each case, applicable to the Project now or hereafter in effect and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation, pronouncement, order, decree or judgment, relating to the environment, health and safety.

"Equity" means the paid up share capital of the Concessionaire representing the equity component of the Actual Project Cost, as capitalized in the books of the Concessionaire and duly certified by the Statutory Auditors.

"Equity Documents" means collectively the documents evidencing subscription to Equity to the extent of equity component of cost of the Project.

"Escrow Account" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 9.5.

"Escrow Agreement" means the agreement to be executed *inter alia* between the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority and the Lenders / Lenders representative substantially in the format set out in Appendix 16 hereto.

LAI

"Estimated Project Cost" means the sum of Rs. 3231.80 million (Rupees Three thousand two hundred and thirty one decimal eight zero million only) being the cost of the Project as estimated by the Concessioning Authority and disclosed in the Request for Proposal.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 15.1.

"Exclusivity Period" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article 12.2 (c).

"Expert" means any person, body or organization of repute with recognized technical / professional expertise in respect of any field, matter or subject relevant for the purpose of this Agreement.

"Financial Assistance" means all funded and non-funded credit assistance including but not limited to loans, advances, lease assistance and guarantees required for the Project.

"Financial Close" means the date on which the Financing Documents providing for Financial Assistance by the Lenders, Equity Documents and the documents in respect of debt, if any, committed by the Applicant / Consortium have become effective and the Concessionaire has access to such Financial Assistance.

"Financial Year" means any twelve month period commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> April and ending on 31<sup>st</sup> March.

"Financing Documents" means, collectively, the documents executed in favour of or entered into with the Lenders, by the Concessionaire in respect of the Financial Assistance relating to the financing (including any re-financing) of the Actual Project Cost and includes any document providing security for the Financial Assistance.

"Financing Plan" means the financing plan as envisaged under the Financing Documents for financing the cost to be incurred for implementing the Project submitted by the Concessionaire in accordance with Article 3.1(a)(vii).

AR

--

"Force Majeure Event" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article 14.1 of this Agreement.

"GoI" means the Government of India.

"Good Industry Practice" means the exercise of that degree of skill, diligence and prudence and those practices, methods, specifications and standards of equipment, safety and performance, as may change from time to time and which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to be used by a skilled and experienced operator engaged in construction, operation and maintenance of facilities, equipment or systems of the type and size similar to the Project Facilities and Services.

"Government Authority" means GoI, any state government or any governmental department, commission, board, body, bureau, agency, authority, instrumentality, administrative body, at central, state, or local level, having jurisdiction over the Concessionaire, the Port's Assets, the Project Facilities and Services or any portion thereof, but shall not include the Concessioning Authority.

"Gross Revenue" means all the revenues chargeable by the Concessionaire from the Project / Project Facilities and Services.

"Independent Engineer" means a Person appointed in accordance with Article 5.1 for supervision and monitoring of compliance by the Concessionaire with the Project Requirements, more particularly to undertake, perform, carry out the duties, responsibilities, services and activities set forth in Appendix 7.

"Indian Accounting Standards" means the Indian accounting standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

"Insurance Cover" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article 12.1(c)(ii).

"Lenders" means any Persons based in India or abroad providing Financial Assistance under the Financing Documents and includes a trustee for the holders

of debentures / or other debt instruments issued by the Concessionaire to finance the Project.

"License Fee" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 9.1(a).

"Management Contract" means the contract between the Concessionaire and the Management Contractor, in respect of obligations of the Management Contractor in respect of the Project in accordance with the Request for Proposal.

"Management Contractor" not applicable.

"Management Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the Concessionaire, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise or the power to elect or appoint more than 50% (fifty percent) of the directors, managers, partners or other individuals exercising similar authority with respect to the Concessionaire.

"Material Adverse Effect" means material adverse effect on (a) the ability of either Party to exercise any of their rights or perform/discharge any of their duties / obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and / or (b) the legality, validity, binding nature or enforceability of this Agreement.

"Milestone Dates" means the dates for completion of specified Project activities as contained in the Project Schedule.

"Minimum Guaranteed Cargo" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article 7.1(a)(xii).

"Month" means the calendar month as per the Gregorian calendar.

la,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> This definition may be included only in cases where such a contract is envisaged.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> This definition and the usage will be retained depending on the bids i.e. where the consortium meets the technical criteria on the strength of its management contractor who is not a member of the consortium. In such instances the management contractor would need to be identifiable in the contract.

"MPT Act" means The Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 as amended, supplemented, re-enacted or replaced from time to time.

"Non Political Event" means the Force Majeure Events set out in Article 14.2.

"O&M Contract" means the contract, if any, entered into by the Concessionaire for the operation and maintenance of the Project in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and shall include the Management Contract.

"Operations Phase" means the period from the Date of Commercial Operation to the expiry / termination of the Concession Period.

"Operations and Maintenance Standards" means the minimum standards of operations and maintenance set out in the annexure to Appendix 4 with regards the Project Facilities and Services.

"Other Events" means the Force Majeure Events set out in Article 14.4.

"Party" means either the Concessioning Authority or the Concessionaire as the context may require or admit and "Parties" means both Concessioning Authority and Concessionaire.

"Performance Standards" means the minimum standards of performance set out in Appendix 15 with regards the Project Facilities and Services.

"Performance Guarantee" shall mean the bank guarantee(s)/letter(s) of credit procured by the Concessionaire for the benefit of the Concessioning Authority guaranteeing the performance of the obligations of the Concessionaire hereunder in the manner specified in Article 4.1.

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, government or governmental authority or agency or any other legal entity.

LR

"Pilotage" means Pilotage of vessels from Pilot Boarding Ground i.e., outside the breakwater, to the required berths and vice-versa by the licensed Pilot, who is aware and conversant of local conditions to ensure safe navigation with the help of necessary tugs.

"Political Event" means the Force Majeure Events set out in Article 14.3.

"Port's Assets" means the assets set out in Appendix 2, belonging to the Concessioning Authority.

"Port Limits" means the boundary of the Visakhapatnam port. It is the waterfront area bounded by the coordinates 17°45'00"N / 83°21'08.5"E, 17°45'00"N / 83°30'21.24"E, 17°34'5.02"N / 83°21'54.51"E, 17°38'34.83"N / 83°15'38.25"E and notified vide Gazette Notification No. 254, dated June 03, 2003 and as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

"Project" means the design, finance, construction, operation, maintenance, and marketing and providing of the Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Project Capacity" means the capacity of the Project Facilities and Services to handle 6.41 million tonnes of Steam Coal per annum.

"Project Contracts" means collectively this Agreement, the EPC Contract, O&M Contract and any other material contract (other than the Financing Documents, the Escrow Agreement, the Substitution Agreement or any commercial agreement with the users) entered into or may hereafter be entered into by the Concessionaire in connection with the Project and Project Facilities and Services.

"Project Facilities and Services" means the facilities and services as set out under the Project Requirements, to be provided by the Concessionaire during the Concession Period, in accordance with this Agreement.



"Project Requirements" means the minimum requirements as to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project and provision of Project Facilities and Services set out in Appendix 4.

"Project Schedule" means the Appendix 5 hereto.

"Project Site" means the area demarcated in Appendix 1 including the waterfront, existing berth, land together with buildings, structures if any and easement rights thereto that may be given to the Concessionaire and all other assets comprised therein on which the Concessionaire is authorized to develop and operate the Project Facilities and Services as set forth in this Agreement.

"Provisional Certificate" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.7 (d).

"Punch List" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.7 (d).

"Quarter" means a period of 3 (three) Months.

"Remedial Period" has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 15.4.

"Request for Proposal" or "RFP" means the Request for Proposal dated 27<sup>th</sup> August 2010 issued by the Concessioning Authority to the applicants shortlisted pursuant to the Request for Qualification and includes any addendum / clarifications issued in respect thereof by the Concessioning Authority.

"Request for Qualification" or "RFQ" means the Request for Qualification dated November 2009 issued by the Concessioning Authority inviting applications in accordance therewith for shortlisting the competent applicants that can subsequently bid for the Project, and includes any addendum / clarifications issued in respect thereof by the Concessioning Authority.

"Requisition" has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 16.3.

LR

4.

"Royalty" means the goss revenue share payable by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority, pursuant to Article 9.2 hereof.

"Safety Standards" means the minimum standards of safety set out in the annexure to Appendix 4 with regards the Project / Project Facilities and Services.

"Scale of Rates" means the scale of rates alongwith the statement of conditions with respect thereto framed from time to time and notified by TAMP or such other competent authority under the provisions of MPT Act, as applicable.

"Scheduled Project Completion" means the date on which the Project is expected to be completed by the Concessionaire as per the implementation schedule set out in Appendix 5.

"Schedule of Rates" means Schedule of Rates for land along with the statement of conditions with respect thereto framed from time to time and notified by TAMP or such other competent authority under the provisions of MPT Act, as applicable.

"Selectee" has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 15.4(b).

"Special Audit" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 9.4.

"Statutory Auditors" means a firm of chartered accountants appointed in terms of Section 224 of the Companies Act, 1956 and acting as the statutory auditors of the Concessionaire.

"Substitution Agreement" means the agreement substantially in the form set out at Appendix 3, to be entered into between the Concessioning Authority, the Concessionaire and the Lenders.

## "Supporting Project Infrastructure" means:

(a) maritime access channels; maritime access channels & port entrance: The entrance channel to the outer harbour is 200m wide and dredged to a depth of 20m. The entrance channel to the inner harbour is dredged to a depth of (-) 11.80 / (-)12.10m.

- (b) Shore protection and other protective works
- (c) access to port for inland transport (including roads, bridges and railways);

and shall include such other facilities as may be specified by the Concessioning Authority as supporting infrastructure provided / to be provided for the Project.

"SBI PLR" means the prime lending rate of the State Bank of India prevailing as on the date of a payment due from which the computation of interest is required to be made under the Agreement.

"TAMP" means Tariff Authority for Major Ports established under the MPT Act.

"Tariff" means the applicable rate(s) as per Scale of Rates that may be charged by the Concessionaire for and in respect of providing the Project Facilities and Services.

"Tariff Notification" means the notifications no. [TAMP/54/2009-VPT/4776 dt.27.12.2010 setting out *inter alia* the Tariff and shall include any revisions thereof.

"Termination Notice" means the termination notice issued pursuant to Article 16.1 hereof.



"Termination Period" shall have the meaning as set out under Article 16.1 hereof.

"Tests" shall have the meaning assigned to it under Article 6.7 (a) hereof.

"The Port" means Visakhapatnam Port.

"Transfer" means to transfer, sell, assign, pledge, hypothecate, create a security interest in or other encumbrance on, place in trust (voting or otherwise), transfer by operation of law or in any other way dispose of, whether or not voluntarily, the legal or beneficial interest in the equity shares of the Concessionaire.

"Transfer Date" means the date of expiry or termination as the case may be, of the Concession Period in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"Transaction Documents" means collectively the Project Contracts and the Financing Documents.

#### 1.2 Other References

In this Agreement:

"ASTM" means American Society for Testing and Materials
"BIS" means Bureau of Indian Standards.

"BS" means British Standard.

"CISF" means Central Industrial Security Force.

"DIN" means German Industrial Standard.

"DWT" means Dead Weight Tonnage

"FEM" means Federation of Equipment Manufacturers.

"IS" means Indian Standard.

"ISO" means International Standards Organization.

"IEC" means International Electro Technical Commission.

"IMDG" means International Maritime Dangerous Goods.

"IMO" means International Maritime Organization.

"km" means Kilometre, the unit of length.

"kWh" means Kilowatt-hour, the unit of electrical energy.

"KVA" means Kilovolt-Ampere, the unit of power.

"m" means Metre, the unit of length.

"mm" means Millimetre, the unit of length.

"MT" means Metric Tonne, the unit of weight.

"MVA" means Mega Volt Ampere, the unit of power.

"MSIHC" means Manufacture Storage and Input of Hazardous Chemicals.

"MoEF" means Ministry of Environment and Forests

"OISD" means Oil Industry Safety Directorate.

"VAT" means Value Added Tax.

# 1.3 Interpretations

This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the Parties regarding the Project and supersedes all previous written and/or oral representations and/or

arrangements regarding the Project. If there is any aspect of the Project not covered by any of the provisions of this Agreement, then and only in that event, reference may be made by the Parties to the bid documents, *inter alia* including the RFP and RFQ documents, issued by the Concessioning Authority and also including addendums, clarifications given in writing in the pre-bid meetings and the submissions of the Concessionaire and the bid submitted by the Concessionaire but not otherwise. In case of any contradictions in the terms of this Agreement and any such other bid documents as referred to above, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

### In this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified or re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- (b) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organisations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- (c) the table of contents and any headings in this Agreement are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (d) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation;
- (e) references to "construction" include investigation, design, engineering, procurement, delivery, transportation, installation, processing, fabrication, testing, commissioning and other activities incidental to the construction;
- (f) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;

- (g) any reference to day shall mean a reference to a calendar day;
- (h) any reference to month shall mean a reference to a calendar month;
- (i) "Recital", "Article" and "Appendix" shall refer, except where the context otherwise requires, to Articles of and any Appendix to this Agreement.

  The Appendices to this Agreement shall form an integral part and parcel of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or novated at the time of such reference;
- (k) any agreement, consent, approval, authorization, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or the Independent Engineer and/or a Statutory Auditor shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorized representative of such Party or the Independent Engineer and / or Statutory Auditor, as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise;
- unless otherwise stated, any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates;
- (m) unless otherwise specified, any interest to be calculated and payable under this Agreement shall accrue on a Monthly basis and from the respective due dates as provided for in this Agreement; and
- (n) any word or expression used in this Agreement, unless defined or construed in this Agreement, shall be construed as per the definition given in General Clauses Act, 1897 failing which it shall bear the ordinary English meaning.

# 1.4 Measurements and Arithmetic Conventions

All measurements and calculations shall be in metric system and calculations done to 2 decimal places, with the third digit of 5 or above being rounded up and below 5 being rounded down.

# 1.5 Ambiguities and Discrepancies

In case of ambiguities or discrepancies within this Agreement, the following shall apply:

- (a) between two Articles of this Agreement, the provisions of specific Articles relevant to the issue under consideration shall prevail over those in other Articles;
- (b) between the dimension scaled from the Design and Drawings and its specific written dimension, the latter shall prevail;
- (c) between any value written in numerals and that in words, the latter shall prevail; and
- (d) between the provisions of this Agreement and any other documents forming part of this Agreement, the former shall prevail.



#### **ARTICLE 2**

#### CONCESSION AND PORT ASSETS

#### 2.1 Concession

In consideration of the Concessionaire agreeing to pay to the Concessioning Authority (a) the License Fee and (b) Royalty, and performing its obligations as set out in this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority hereby grants to the Concessionaire, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, an exclusive license for designing, engineering, financing, constructing, equipping, operating, maintaining, replacing the Project/ Project Facilities and Services.

#### 2.2 Concession Period

The Concession hereby granted is for a period of 30(thirty) years commencing from Date of Award of Concession during which the Concessionaire is authorized and obliged to implement the Project and to provide Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions hereof.

#### Provided that: -

- (a) in the event of the Concession being extended by the Concessioning Authority beyond the said period of 30(thirty) years in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Concession Period shall include the period by which the Concession is so extended, and
- (b) in the event of an early termination / determination of the Concession / this Agreement by either Party in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Concession Period shall mean and be limited to the period commencing from the Date of Award of Concession and ending with the date of termination / determination of the Concession / this Agreement.

DA .

X

### 2.3 Acceptance of the Concession

The Concessionaire hereby accepts the Concession and agrees and undertakes to implement the Project and to provide Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, the Concessionaire shall at its costs, charges, expenses and risk including but not limited to foreign exchange variation risk if any, conceptualize, design, engineer, finance, construct, equip, operate, maintain and replace the Project/ Project Facilities and Services.

#### 2.4 Port's Assets

- In consideration of the Concessionaire agreeing to perform and discharge its obligations as set forth in this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority hereby grants to the Concessionaire, the exclusive right to enter upon, occupy and use the Project Site and Port's Assets for the purpose of implementing the Project and provision of Project Facilities and Services pursuant thereto in accordance with this Agreement.
- (b) The Concessionaire shall at its costs, charges and expenses make such development and improvements in the Project Site and Port's Assets as may be necessary or appropriate for implementing the Project and providing Project Facilities and Services, in accordance with the Agreement, Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.

#### 2.5 Use of Port's Assets

The Concessionaire shall not without the prior written consent or approval of the Concessioning Authority use the Project Site and the Port's Assets for any purpose other than for the purposes of the Project / the Project Facilities and Services and purposes incidental thereto as permitted under this Agreement or as may otherwise be approved by the Concessioning Authority.

AR/

# 2.6 Information about Project Site and Port's Assets

The information about the Project Site and Port's Assets as set out in Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 respectively is provided by the Concessioning Authority in good faith and with due regard to the matters for which such information is required by the Concessionaire. The Concessioning Authority agrees to provide to the Concessionaire, upon a reasonable request, any further information relating to the Project Site and Port Assets, which the Concessioning Authority may now possess or may hereafter come to possess, as may be relevant to the implementation of the Project. Subject to this, the Concessioning Authority makes no representation and gives no warranty to the Concessionaire in respect of the condition of the Port Assets or the Project Site.

# 2.7 Acceptance of the Port Assets

The Concessionaire accepts possession of the Port's Assets and Project Site on 'as is where is' basis and confirms having:

- (a) inspected the Project Site / Port's Assets, including the berths and all structures thereat and its surroundings;
- (b) satisfied itself as to the nature of the climatic, hydrological and general physical conditions of the Project Site / Port's Assets, the nature of the ground and subsoil, the form and nature of the Project Site / Port's Assets, and the nature of the design, work and materials necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement; and
- (c) obtained for itself all necessary information as to the risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect the Concessionaire and its rights and obligations under or pursuant to this Agreement.



# 2.8 Peaceful Occupation

The Concessioning Authority warrants that the Concessionaire shall, subject to complying with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, remain in occupation of the Project Site and Port's Assets during the Concession Period. In the event the Concessionaire is obstructed by any Person claiming any right, title or interest in or over the Project Site and Port's Assets or any part thereof or in the event of any enforcement action including any attachment, distraint, appointment of receiver or liquidator being initiated by any Person claiming to have charge on the Project Site and Port's Assets or any part thereof pursuant to Section 78 of the MPT Act, the Concessioning Authority shall, if called upon by the Concessionaire, defend such claims and proceedings.

DA1

COAL TERM

Dy Continuen /उपाध्यक्ष किराकार यस पोर्ट दुस्ट Vision gathem Port Trust

#### ARTICLE 3

# CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

#### 3.1 Conditions Precedent

The award of the Concession shall be subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions precedent (the "Conditions Precedent"):

- (a) The following Conditions Precedent shall be satisfied by the Concessionaire:
  - (i) Furnishing of the Performance Guarantee as stipulated in Article 4.1 hereof;
  - (ii) Furnishing of copies (certified as true copies by a director of the Concessionaire) of the constituent documents of the Concessionaire;
  - (iii) Furnishing of all resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Concessionaire (certified as true copies by a director of the Concessionaire) authorizing the execution, delivery and performance by the Concessionaire of each of the Transaction Documents;
  - (iv) Opening the Escrow Account and executing the Escrow Agreement;
  - (v) Furnishing a copy of the Management Contract; 12
  - (vi) Furnishing a certificate from its principal officer / director on the shareholding pattern of the Concessionaire;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> To be retained where relevant i.e. where on the strength of the Management Contract the consortium has qualified technically.

- (vii) Furnishing its Financing Plan and Financing Documents for the Project and demonstrating Financial Close. Provided, Financial Close shall be deemed to be achieved if the only conditions pending for achieving Financial Close are those which are required to be fulfilled by the Concessioning Authority under Article 3.1 (b) hereunder;
- (viii) Procuring and furnishing the following confirmations, in original, from the Applicant / members of Consortium:
  - (a) it / they shall at all times comply with the provisions of Article 11.2 in respect of their shareholding in the Concessionaire;
  - (b) it / they has / have the financial standing and resources to fund / raise finances for undertaking and implementing the Project in accordance with this Agreement;
  - the Applicant is / each of the member of the Consortium is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, and has requested the Concessioning Authority to enter into this Agreement with the Concessionaire and has agreed to and unconditionally accepted the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;
- (ix) Furnishing to the Concessioning Authority a legal opinion from the legal counsel of the Concessionaire with respect to the authority of the Concessionaire to enter into this Agreement and the enforceability hereof; and
- (x) Obtaining Applicable Permits as may be required for commencement of Construction Works as set out in Appendix 8.



- (xi) If required, the Concessionaire shall enter into an Integrity Pact as set out in Appendix 17 with the Concessioning Authority as per the "Standard Operating Procedure" of Integrity Pact in Major Government Departments / Organisations formulated by the Central Vigilance Commission / Government of India.
- (b) The following Conditions Precedent shall be satisfied by the Concessioning Authority:
  - (i) procurement of the clearances required for the Project<sup>13</sup>, as set out in Appendix 8;
  - (ii) handing over physical possession of the Project Site<sup>14</sup> and / or the Port's Assets for the purposes of the Project;
  - (iii) provision of or putting in place arrangements for the provision of Supporting Project Infrastructure by the Concessioning Authority.
- 3.2 The aforesaid Conditions Precedent shall be complied with within 90 (ninety)
  Days of the date of the Agreement. Each Party shall promptly inform the other
  Party in writing when the Conditions Precedent for which it is responsible have
  been satisfied.
- 3.3 Any of the Conditions Precedent set forth in Articles 3.1(a) may be waived fully or partially by the Concessioning Authority at any time in its sole discretion or the Concessioning Authority may grant additional time for compliance with these conditions and the Concessionaire shall be bound to ensure compliance within such additional time as may be specified by the Concessioning Authority. Any of the Conditions Precedent set forth in Articles 3.1 (b) may be waived fully or partially by the Concessionaire at any time in its sole discretion.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> These would constitute clearances for Project Site including the clearance from MoEF and in principle clearances for the Project. On a project specific basis, this may also include consent for establishment.

Where the Project Site is proposed to be handed over in a phased manner, this provision may be edited to specify only the property, if any that is required to be handed over prior to the commencement of construction.

- If the Concessionaire has fulfilled all the Conditions Precedent under Article 3.4 3.1(a) including the furnishing of the Bank Guarantee and has not waived or extended the time under Clause 3.3 above, and if the Concessioning Authority has failed to fulfil the Conditions Precedent to be fulfilled by it under Article 3.1(b) (and which are within the power of the Concessioning Authority), the Concessioning Authority shall be liable to pay liquidated damages in a sum calculated at the rate of 0.1% (zero point one percent) of the Performance Guarantee for each day's delay until fulfilment of the Conditions Precedent subject to a maximum of 5% (five percent) of the figure mentioned in the Performance Guarantee furnished by the Concessionaire. In such event, having regard to the quantum of damages, the time for the performance shall be deemed to have been extended by the number of days for which the liquidated damages is paid and if, after the extended period the Concessioning Authority is still not in a position to comply with the Conditions Precedent, then the agreement shall be liable to be terminated as provided for in Clause 3.6 below;
- 3.5 If the Concessioning Authority has fulfilled all the Conditions Precedent under Article 3.1(b) and has not waived or extended the time under Clause 3.3 above, and if the Concessionaire has failed to fulfil the Conditions Precedent to be fulfilled by it under Article 3.1(a) (and which are within the power of the Concessionaire), the Concessionaire shall be liable to pay liquidated damages in a sum calculated at the rate of 0.1% (zero point one percent) of the Performance Guarantee for each day's delay until fulfillment of the Conditions Precedent subject to a maximum of 5% (five percent) of the figure mentioned in the Performance Guarantee furnished by the Concessionaire. In such event, having regard to the quantum of damages, the time for the performance shall be deemed to have been extended by the number of days for which the liquidated damages is paid and if, after the extended period the Concessionaire is still not in a position to comply with the Conditions Precedent, then the agreement shall be liable to be terminated as provided for in Clause 3.6 below;

W

3.6 In the event that the Conditions Precedents are not complied with within the time (including the extended time, if any) in terms of the aforesaid Articles 3.2 to 3.5, this Agreement shall be liable to be terminated. If such termination is on account of failure of the Concessionaire to comply with the Conditions Precedent, the Bid Security shall stand forfeited. If such termination is on account of failure of the Concessioning Authority, the Concessioning Authority shall be obliged to return the Bid Security / Performance Guarantee. It is clarified that except for the payment as stipulated in the foregoing Article 3.4 and 3.5 and forfeiture in this Article 3.6, each party hereto shall have no claims against the other for costs, damages, compensation or otherwise.

LRI

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष

ं विकासकारण भोते दूरर Visabunge to the Port Trust

#### **ARTICLE 4**

#### PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

## 4.1 Performance Guarantee

The Concessionaire shall for due performance of its obligations during the Construction Phase provide to Concessioning Authority an unconditional and irrevocable bank guarantee, in favour of the Concessioning Authority encashable and enforceable at Visakhapatnam substantially in the form set forth in Appendix 9 or an irrevocable revolving letter of credit in the form acceptable to the Concessioning Authority (the "Performance Guarantee"). The Performance Guarantee shall be for a sum of Rs. 161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only). Till such time the Concessionaire provides to Concessioning Authority the Performance Guarantee pursuant hereto, the Bid Security shall remain in full force and effect. The Performance Guarantee, if in the form of a bank guarantee shall be valid for an initial period of 1 (one) year and shall be renewed 30 (thirty) Days prior to expiry of each year, for an additional term of 1 (one) year. It is clarified that the Concessionaire shall be liable to restore the Performance Guarantee to the full amount in case of part encashment of the same by the Concessioning Authority. This shall be done within 30 (thirty) Days of any such part encashment. The Performance Guarantee, if in the form of a letter of credit shall be irrevocable and replenished from time to time such that an amount of Rs. 161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only) is available in immediate cash to the Concessioning Authority for the entire period of the Construction Phase. The Performance Guarantee furnished under this provision shall be valid until expiry of 6 (six) months from the Date of Commercial Operations. Failure of the Concessionaire to a valid Performance Guarantee and/or restore and maintain the provide Performance Guarantee in accordance with this Article shall entitle the Concessioning Authority to forthwith terminate this Agreement and also if relevant, to forfeit the Bid Security.



#### **ARTICLE 5**

#### INDEPENDENT ENGINEER

## 5.1 Independent Engineer

- (a) The Independent Engineer shall be selected through a tender process. The Concessioning Authority shall in the procurement documents published by it, set out in reasonable detail the scope of work as indicated in Appendix 7 and shortlist bidders based on their technical capability. The Concessioning Authority shall within 30 (thirty) Days of the date of this Agreement forward to the Concessionaire a list consisting of the names accompanied by their respective profile in brief of Persons so short listed. If within 15 (fifteen) Days of forwarding the list, the Concessioning Authority does not receive any objection from the Concessionaire with reasons therefor, the Concessioning Authority shall call for a financial bid from the short listed Persons and select the Independent Engineer ordinarily based on the lowest fee quote. Any objection raised by the Concessionaire shall be considered by the Concessioning Authority and Persons against whom such objections are raised will at the discretion of the Concessioning Authority, which discretion shall be used with the highest degree of prudence and fairness, be disqualified prior to seeking a financial bid.
- (b) The Independent Engineer selected pursuant to the aforesaid process shall be appointed for a period commencing from the Date of Award of Concession to the date of expiry of 6 (six) months from the Date of Commercial Operations. The scope of work of the Independent Engineer shall be substantially as set out in Appendix 7.

- (c) The costs and expenses of the Independent Engineer shall be borne by the Concessioning Authority and Concessionaire, equally.
- (d) If the Concessioning Authority either on its own or on a report of the Concessionaire has reason to believe that the Independent Engineer is not discharging its duties in a fair, appropriate and diligent manner, the Concessioning Authority may after giving the Independent Engineer due opportunity of being heard, terminate the appointment of the Independent Engineer and appoint another firm in its place in accordance with the preceding clause (a) above.
- (e) If either Party disputes any advice, instruction or decision of the Independent Engineer, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure set out in Article 19.

LA!

्र विश्ववसम्बद्धाः विश्ववस्थाः विभागतिकामस्य चित्रविकासम्बद्धाः

an Molf Hills

#### ARTICLE 6

# PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

## 6.1 Preparation of Designs and Drawings

The Concessionaire shall at its cost, charges and expenses, prepare the Designs and Drawings in conformity with the Project Requirements.

## 6.2 Review of the Designs and Drawings

- (a) The Concessionaire shall submit the Designs and Drawings as set out in Appendix 6 for the review of the Independent Engineer. Simultaneously, the Concessionaire shall also provide the Concessioning Authority with a set of the Designs and Drawings.
- (b) The Independent Engineer shall review the Designs and Drawings submitted by the Concessionaire and provide its comments/observations and suggestions on the same (including taking into account the comments/observations of the Concessioning Authority in respect thereof as it may in its sole discretion deem fit) within 21 (twenty one) Days from the date of the receipt of such Designs and Drawings.
- (c) In the event that the Independent Engineer has observed that the Designs and Drawings are not in conformity with the Project Requirements, the Concessionaire shall promptly and without any undue delay revise and resubmit the Designs and Drawings or satisfy the Independent Engineer with regards its compliance.
- (d) If the Independent Engineer does not make any observation / comments with respect to the Designs and Drawings submitted to it by the Concessionaire within 21 (twenty one) Days of the submission, it shall be deemed that the Independent Engineer has no suggestions to make with respect to the Designs and Drawings and the Concessionaire shall be entitled to proceed with the Project accordingly.



- (e) The Concessionaire shall not be entitled to any extension of time for completing construction or any other relief on account of delay caused due to providing any clarification or in resubmitting the Designs and Drawings. Provided however the Concessioning Authority at its sole discretion may suitably extend the Construction Phase or provide other relief to compensate for any such delay not attributable to the Concessionaire.
- (f) The Concessionaire shall not change any Designs and Drawings reviewed by the Independent Engineer under this Agreement, without submitting such revised Designs and Drawings for the review of the Independent Engineer.
- (g) Notwithstanding the review by the Independent Engineer, the Concessionaire shall be solely responsible for any defect and / or deficiency in the Designs and Drawings relating to the Project or any part thereof and accordingly the Concessionaire shall at all times remain responsible for its obligations under this Agreement.
- (h) Any review of the Designs and Drawings conducted by the Concessioning Authority is solely for the Concessioning Authority's own information and that by conducting such review, the Concessioning Authority does not accept any responsibility for the same.
- of any review by the Independent Engineer, the Concessioning Authority has accepted responsibility for the engineering or soundness of any work relating to the Project/ the Project Facilities and Services or part thereof carried out by the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire shall, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, be solely responsible for the technical feasibility, operational capability and reliability of the Project / the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof.

#### 6.3 Construction Phase

The Concessionaire shall promptly commence and complete the works, including installation of equipment in accordance with the Project Schedule and shall also obtain from the Independent Engineer a certificate as to completion of construction of Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement ("Completion Certificate") not later than 24 (twenty four) Months from the date of commencement of the Concession Period.

## 6.4 Obligations of the Concessionaire

Without prejudice to the generality of Article 6.3 and in addition to any of its other obligations under this Agreement, during the Construction Phase, the Concessionaire shall:

- (a) arrange for, in a timely manner all necessary financial and other resources required for construction and installation of the Project Facilities and Services.
- (b) engage professionally competent Persons for project management and construction and ensure that all works are carried out in compliance with the Construction Standards;
- (c) give written notice to the Concessioning Authority witin 7 (seven) Days of any material modification or change to any of the Financing Documents and/or any Equity Documents and shall simultaneously therewith also furnish copies of such modified/ amended documents to the Concessioning Authority. Provided no such modification/amendment will be made if it in any manner whatsoever has the effect of imposing an additional financial obligation or increasing the financial obligation of the Concessioning Authority in addition to that contemplated under the Financing Documents provided on Financial Close, without the prior written consent of the Concessioning Authority. For avoidance of doubt any such modifications / amendments made without the prior written consent of the Concessioning Authority will not be enforceable against the Concessioning Authority;

- (d) obtain Applicable Permits, comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits and give priority to safety in its construction and planning activities in order to protect life, health, property and environment;
- (e) provide to the representative(s) of the Concessioning Authority, at reasonable times and upon prior intimation, access to the Project Site to review progress in construction and to ascertain compliance with any of the requirements of this Agreement. Provided that non-inspection by the Concessioning Authority of any works shall not, in relation to such works, (i) amount to any consent or approval by the Concessioning Authority nor shall the same be deemed to be waiver of any of the rights of the Concessioning Authority under this Agreement; and (ii) release or discharge the Concessionaire from its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement in respect of such work;
- (f) provide monthly reports on the progress of Construction Works or such other relevant information as may be required by the Independent Engineer;
- (g) promptly carry out at its cost such further works as may be necessary to remove any defects or deficiencies observed by the Independent Engineer and ensure timely completion of construction of the Project / the Project Facilities and Services in all respects in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and
- (h) to ensure safe and timely construction and completion of the Project / Project Facilities and Services, the Concessionaire may, at its cost, interrupt and divert / create barriers on the flow of water or on the road or port traffic, adjacent to the Project Site if such interruption and diversion is imperative for the efficient progress of Construction Works and conforms to Good Industry Practice; provided that such interruption and diversion shall be undertaken by the Concessionaire only with the prior written approval of the Independent Engineer which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the



## 6.7 Issue of Completion Certificate

- At least 60 (sixty) Days prior to the likely completion of the Project, the (a) Concessionaire shall not fy the Independent Engineer of the date when it intends to commence commercial operations. The Independent Engineer shall then proceed to inspect the Construction Works with the intention of issuing the Completion Certificate and determine and notify to the Concessionaire the schedule and manner of the tests as are specified in Appendix 7 that it shall carry out to ensure that the Project meets with the Construction Standards ("the Tests"). The date and time of each of the Tests shall be determined by the Independent Engineer in consultation with the Concessionaire, and notified to the Concessioning Authority who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Concessionaire shall provide such assistance as the Independent Engineer may reasonably require for conducting the Tests. In the event of the Concessionaire and the Independent Engineer failing to mutually agree on the dates for conducting the Tests, the Concessionaire shall fix the dates by not less than 10 (ten) Days notice to the Independent Engineer;
- (b) Upon completion of each Test, the Independent Engineer shall provide to the Concessionaire and the Concessioning Authority copies of all Test data including detailed Test results;
- (c) Upon completion of Construction Works and the Independent Engineer determining all the Tests to be successful, it shall forthwith issue to the Concessionaire and the Concessioning Authority a Completion Certificate substantially in the form set forth in Appendix 10;
- (d) The Independent Engineer may, at the request of the Concessionaire, issue a provisional certificate of completion substantially in the form set forth in Appendix 10 (the "Provisional Certificate") if the Tests are successful and the Project can be safely and reliably placed in commercial operation though certain works or things forming part thereof are outstanding and not yet complete. The Provisional Certificate shall have appended thereto a list of outstanding items signed jointly by the Independent Engineer and



Concessionaire shall at all times be responsible for ensuring safe operation of Construction Works and shall remove the interruption or diversion within the period specified by the Independent Engineer.

## 6.5 Obligations of the Concessioning Authority

In addition to any of its other obligations under this Agreement, during the Construction Phase, the Concessioning Authority shall:

- (a) in matters falling within its authority, grant, the Applicable Permits, approvals and consents as may be required by the Concessionaire and on a best efforts basis assist the Concessionaire in obtaining all other Applicable Permits as may be required by the Concessionaire:
- (b) make available all records of sub-soil investigations carried out on its behalf in the Port's Assets, if requested by the Concessionaire. It is clarified that the Concessionaire shall be solely responsible for determining the adequacy or otherwise of such investigations and will not in reliance of such records, be entitled to claim any relief under this Agreement;
- upon satisfaction as to completion and receipt of Completion Certificate issued by the Independent Engineer promptly obtain approval of the Collector of Customs, publish requisite notifications in the Official Gazette and declare the Project Facilities and Services as ready for operation in accordance with the provisions of Section 37 of the MPT Act;
- (d) upon written request from the Concessionaire, assist the Concessionaire, on a best effort basis, in obtaining immigration clearances, employment permits and residential premises for any foreign personnel engaged or employed by the Concessionaire in connection with the implementation of the Project; and

(e) subject to the Concessionaire / Contractor complying with the requirements under the Applicable Laws including but not limited to payment of customs and any other duty, assist the Concessionaire or Contractor, on a best effort basis, to import into India all items of equipment and materials required for the Project.

## 6.6 Suspension of Works

- (a) Upon recommendation of the Independent Engineer to this effect, the Concessioning Authority may by notice require the Concessionaire to suspend forthwith the whole or any part of the Construction Works if, in the reasonable opinion of the Concessioning Authority, such work is not in accordance with the Construction Standards / Safety Standards.
- (b) The Concessionaire shall, pursuant to the notice under the foregoing provision suspend the Construction Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as may be specified by the Concessioning Authority and thereupon represent to the Concessioning Authority / Independent Engineer, the remedial measures to remedy the defects notified. The Concessionaire may by notice require the Independent Engineer to inspect such remedial measures forthwith and make a report to the Concessioning Authority recommending whether or not the suspension hereunder may be revoked. Any dispute as regards the suspension of works or the remedial measures proposed, if cannot resolved within 30 (thirty) Days of the suspension or proposal of the remedial measures, shall be submitted for dispute resolution in accordance with Article 19 hereof.

AN

the Concessionaire (the "Punch List") to be completed by the Concessionaire within a stipulated time. Provided, notwithstanding the foregoing, no such Provisional Certificate will be issued pending notifications in the Official Gazette by the Collector of Customs, in accordance with the provisions of Section 37 of the MPT Act for the Project Facilities and Services. All items in the Punch List shall be completed by the Concessionaire within 90 (ninety) Days of the date of issue of the Provisional Certificate or such other extended period that the Concessioning Authority may in its sole discretion determine, failing which the Provisional Certificate shall lose its validity and the Concessioning Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement;

(e) Without prejudice to the foregoing, if the Concessionaire shall have failed to complete any Construction Works on account of Force Majeure or for reasons solely attributable to the Concessioning Authority, the Concessioning Authority may, in its discretion, reduce the scope of Project and require the Concessionaire to pay 80% (eighty percent) of the sum saved due to such reduction of scope. Upon such payment to the Concessioning Authority, the obligations of the Concessionaire in respect of such works shall be deemed to have been fulfilled.

## 6.8 Change of Scope

(a) The Concessioning Authority may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, require the provision of additional works and services which are not included in the scope of the Project as contemplated by this Agreement ("Change of Scope"). Provided no such Change of Scope shall be made in the Construction Phase if it is in the reasonable judgment of the parties hereto likely to delay the completion of the Project such that the Project cannot be completed on the Scheduled Project Completion Date. Provided further, the cost of implementing a single Change of Scope shall not exceed a sum corresponding to 5% (five percent) of the Estimated Project Cost and during the Concession Period

LA

the cumulative cost of implementing orders pertaining to Change of Scope shall not exceed a sum corresponding to 20% (twenty percent) of the Estimated Project Cost;

- (b) If the Concessioning Authority determines that a Change of Scope is necessary, it shall issue to the Concessionaire a notice specifying in reasonable detail the works and services contemplated thereunder (the "Change of Scope Notice");
- (c) Upon receipt of a Change of Scope Notice, the Concessionaire shall, provide to the Concessioning Authority, the following:
  - (i) the adverse impact, if any, which the Change of Scope is likely to have on the Project; and
  - (ii) the cost to be incurred by the Concessionaire for and in respect of such Change of Scope;
- (d) Upon receipt of the foregoing information, the Concessioning Authority shall, if it decides to proceed with the Change of Scope, convey its agreement or otherwise of the assessment of the Concessionaire. If the Concessionaire does not notify any adverse impact of a Change of Scope notified under the Change of Scope Notice within 30 (thirty) Days of the date thereof and/or the Concessioning Authority does not disagree with the cost assessment of the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority shall issue an order requiring the Concessionaire to proceed with the implementation of such Change of Scope. If an adverse impact is notified by the Concessionaire and / or the Concessioning Authority disagrees with the cost assessment, the Parties shall in good faith modify the Change of Scope envisaged so as to remove the adverse impact/agree to the cost implication for carrying out the Change of Scope within a period of 30 (thirty) Days of notification of the adverse impact/cost. In the event that the Parties are unable to mutually agree to a Change of Scope and / or the cost of implementing the same, they may seek intervention of an Expert to resolve the differences and upon the final determination of the desired

LN

Change of Scope and its cost implication, the Concessioning Authority may issue an order to implement the Change of Scope;

- (e) The provisions of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to Construction Works and Tests, shall apply mutatis mutandis to the works undertaken by the Concessionaire in respect of a Change of Scope;
- (f) Within 7 (seven) Days of an order for Change of Scope being issued, the Concessioning Authority shall make an advance payment to the Concessionaire of a sum equal to 20% (twenty per cent) of the cost of Change of Scope as agreed hereunder. The Concessionaire shall, after commencement of work, present to the Concessioning Authority bills for payment in respect of the works in progress or completed works, as the case may be, supported by such documentation as is reasonably sufficient for the Concessioning Authority to determine the accuracy thereof. Within 30 (thirty) Days of receipt of such bills, the Concessioning Authority shall disburse to the Concessionaire such amounts as are certified by the Statutory Auditors as being expended by the Concessionaire for and in respect of implementing Construction Works or procuring equipments following an order for a Change of Scope;
- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 6.8, the Concessioning Authority may, after giving the Change of Scope Notice to the Concessionaire and considering its reply thereto, decide to seek competitive bids for carrying out the works envisaged in a Change of Scope; provided that the Concessionaire shall have the option of matching the first ranked bid in terms of the selection criteria, subject to payment of 2% (two per cent) of the bid amount to the Concessioning Authority, and therenpon securing the award of such works or services. For the avoidance of doubt, it is agreed that the Concessionaire shall be entitled to exercise such option only if it has participated in the bidding process and its bid does not exceed the first ranked bid by more than 10% (ten percent) thereof; and



(h) If during the pendency of the Agreement, the Concessionaire determines at any time that a Change of Scope is necessary for providing safer and improved Project Facilities and Services, it shall by notice in writing request the Concessioning Authority to consider such Change of Scope. The Concessionaire may implement the Project and provide Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the Change of Scope as may be approved in writing by the Concessioning Authority and all the provisions of this Article 6 for the Project Implementation shall mutatis mutandis apply. Provided, it is clarified that the provisions contained in Article 6.8 (f) and (g) shall not apply to a Change of Scope required by the Concessionaire.

## 6.9 Liquidated Damages

Subject to any of the provisions of this Agreement providing for extension of time for performance or excuse from performance, as the case may be, of any of the obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall pay to the Concessioning Authority liquidated damages at the rate of 0.1% (zero point one percent) of the Performance Guarantee for every Day of delay in fulfilling the specified obligations on or before a Milestone Date including a delay in obtaining the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate on or before the Scheduled Project Completion Date. Provided such liquidated damages shall not in aggregate exceed 5% (five percent) of the Estimated Project Cost and unless the delay is in obtaining of the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, shall not be payable for less than 15 (fifteen) Days of delay from a Milestone Date, in fulfilling a specified obligation. The Parties agree that the liquidated damages as provided are a genuine pre-estimate of the damages the Concessioning Authority is likely to suffer and are not by way of a penalty. In case the aggregate delay exceeds 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days or the aggregate liquidated damages paid and/or payable under this provision exceeds the specified limit of 5% (five percent) of the Estimated Project Cost, the Concessioning Authority shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement and the consequences of termination as laid down in Article 16.5 shall follow. The Concessioning Authority may, at its discretion recover any amounts with respect to liquidated damages from the Performance Guarantee.



Ch

## ARTICLE 7

## OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

# 7.1 (a) Obligations of the Concessionaire

In addition to any of its other obligations under this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall manage, operate, maintain and repair the Project Facilities and Services, entirely at its cost, charges, expenses and risk in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Concessionaire's obligations under this Article 7.1 shall include but shall not be limited to the following:

## (i) Berth and Terminal Operations:

The Concessionaire shall:

- (a) promptly commence operations upon the Project Facilities and Services being declared by the Concessioning Authority as ready for operations;
- (b) make efforts to maximise cargo handled so as to achieve optimal utilization of the Project Facilities and Services;
- (c) ensure compliance of the Project Facilities and Services at least with the Project Requirements;
- (d) ensure compliance of the Project Facilities and Services at least with the Performance Standards;
- (e) ensure that the Project Facilities and Services shall adhere to the Operations and Maintenance Standards and Safety Standards and there is safe, smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic normal operating conditions:
- (f) minimise disruption to traffic in the event of accidents or other incidents affecting the safety and use of the Project

LN

Facilities and Services by providing a rapid and effective response and maintaining liaison with emergency services of the Concessioning Authority or other agencies;

- (g) make available all necessary financial, technical, technological, managerial and other resources for operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Project Facilities and Services in a timely manner;
- (h) except for the priority and preferential berthing that may be authorized in terms of guidelines issued by the Government from time to time, manage and operate the Project Facilities and Services on a first come first serve, common-user basis, open to any and all shipping lines, importers, exporters, shippers, consignees and receivers, and refrain from indulging in any unfair or discriminatory practice against any user or potential user thereof;
- (i) ensure maintenance of proper and accurate record / data / accounts relating to operations of the Project Facilities and Services and the revenue earned therefrom;
- (j) obtain, maintain and comply with Applicable Permits and comply with the Applicable Laws including those relating but not limited to dock side safety, health, environment and labour;
- (k) subject to the provisions of this Agreement, perform, undertake or provide, in connection with the Project, all services which the Concessioning Authority is authorized to perform, undertake or provide under the provisions of the MPT Act; and



(I) prevent, with the assistance of concerned law enforcement agencies, any encroachment or unauthorized use of the Project Facilities and Services.

## (ii) Repairs and Maintenance

The Concessionaire shall at its own cost:

- (a) repair as necessary and maintain the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof in accordance with the Project Requirements and for this purpose carry out routine preventive measures and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services including resurveying of pavement, repair structures and repair and refurbish equipments; and
- (b) maintain the Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and Good Industry Practice with the objective of providing adequate service standards and ensuring that the Project Facilities and Services to be transferred to the Concessioning Authority upon expiry of the Concession Period are in good condition, normal wear and tear excepted.
- (c) The Concessionaire shall carry out capital dredging at the berth to a depth of (-) 16.10m in phases as set out in Appendix 4 and maintain the dredged depth accordingly up to 50m from the face line of the berth including conducting periodical hydrographic surveys.

## (iii) Replacement of Equipment

The Concessionaire shall at its cost, plan for replacement of the equipment well ahead of the time when the utility thereof is reasonably expected to expire and replace the equipment in accordance with Good Industry Practice so as to ensure that the Project facilities and Services commensurate with the Project Requirements, at all times during the Concession Period.

ld.

# (iv) Repairs, Replacement or Restoration

The Concessionaire shall at its own costs, promptly and diligently repair, replace or restore any of the Project Facilities and Services or part thereof which may be lost, damaged, or destroyed for any reason whatsoever.

## (v) Removal / Replacement of Assets

- Except as provided / authorized under this Agreement the Concessionaire shall not, without the prior written intimation to the Concessioning Authority, remove or replace any assets comprised in the Project Facilities and Services. Such notice shall contain the exact details of the assets that the Concessionaire intends to remove and / or replace, its reasons for doing so and the likely period for replacement.

# (vi) Payments to the Concessioning Authority

The Concessionaire shall make / ensure payments to the Concessioning Authority as per Article 9.

## (vii) Access for Inspection

The Concessionaire shall be obliged to extend all co-operation to Experts appointed by the Concessioning Authority for purposes of verifying that the Project / the Project Facilities and Services are operated and maintained in compliance with the Performance Standards and adhere to the Operations and Maintenance Standards and Safety Standards. Such verification shall be made annually. Additionally, the Concessionaire shall upon prior intimation by the Concessioning Authority provide the authorized representatives of the Concessioning Authority access to the Port's Assets / the Project Facilities and Services for inspection and review of operations and also to ascertain compliance with any of the requirements under this Agreement. Without prejudice to the generality of this



provision, it is agreed by the Concessionaire shall in particular extend all co-operation and information required by the Experts appointed by the Concessioning Authority for conducting a safety audit and verifying that the Project / Project Facilities and Services are in strict compliance with the Safety Standards.

## (viii) Reports

The Concessionaire shall provide to the Concessioning Authority. Monthly reports on cargo traffic, unit gross output/ discharge rates at berth, daily output rated per vessel, Tariff earned and collected in respect of Project Facilities and Services and effective working time to waiting within 15 (fifteen) Days following the end of each Month, and any other information relating to operations which the Concessioning Authority may require from time to time. If so desired by the Concessioning Authority, the Concessionaire shall provide the reports in prescribed formats and in electronic form so as to provide online access the Concessioning Authority and its representatives.

## (ix) Computer System and Network

The Concessionaire shall install, operate and maintain such computer system and network (such as Electronic Data Interchange and Port Community System) and follow such protocol as the Concessioning Authority may specify from time to time.

## (x) Security Arrangements

The Concessionaire may make his own arrangements for security in the Project Site / Port Assets and with respect to the Project provided the Concessionaire shall abide by the security regulations / procedures prescribed by the Concessioning Authority or a Government Authority from time to time. It shall also conform to and assist the Concessioning Authority or any authority responsible therefor in conforming to the International Ship and Port facility Security Code ("ISPS Code") and such other codes / requirements

of International Maritime Organization as may be applicable to India from time to time.

## (xi) Employment of Personnel

The Concessionaire shall employ qualified and skilled personnel required to operate the Project Facilities and Services. The terms of employment may be as deemed fit by the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire shall comply with all Applicable Laws and bear all costs in this regard. Without prejudice to the generality of this provision, all requisite approvals for employment of personnel of foreign origin or nationality shall be obtained bythe Concessionaire prior to engaging such personnel. Failure to obtain approval will not amount to a Force Majoure Event. All employees shall always remain the Concessionaire's responsibility.

All labour law compliances shall be that of the Concessionaire alone.

## (xii) Minimum Guaranteed Cargo

The Concessionaire hereby unconditionally guarantees the Concessioning Authority annual cargo handling of the levels set out in Appendix 14 ("Minimum Guaranteed Cargo") and agrees that except as provided in this Agreement, it shall not be entitled to any relaxation of its guarantee in this respect.

La,

## (xiii) Indemnity Against Claims for Loss of Goods

Notwithstanding anything contained in the MPT Act or any other law for the time being in force, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for meeting any claim, action, suit or proceeding (the "Action") by any third party alleging the loss, destruction or deterioration of goods of which charge has been taken by Concessionaire and indemnify, save and hold harmless Concessioning Authority, its officers, employees, agents and representatives (the "Indemnitees") against all claims which may be asserted against or suffered and legal fees and costs incurred and which relate to any such goods, provided that notice of the Action received by the Indemnitee(s) shall be forwarded to Concessionaire expeditiously and in any case within 7 (seven) Days of the receipt thereof by any of the Indemnitees. Provided further that the Indemnitees shall have the right but not the obligation, to contest, defend and litigate any Action by any third party alleged or asserted against any of such Indemnitees in respect of, resulting from, related to or arising out of any matter for which it is to be indemnified hereunder, and reasonable costs and expenses thereof shall be indemnified by the Concessionaire. If Concessionaire acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees in respect of loss to the full extent, the Concessionaire shall be entitled, at its option, to assume and control the defence of such Action at its expense and through the counsel of its choice; provided it gives prompt notice of its intention to the Indemnitees and reimburses to them for the reasonable cost and expenses incurred by them prior to the assumption of such defence by the Concessionaire. In such case the Indemnitees shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any Action without the prior written consent of the Concessionaire, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. This indemnity shall survive termination of this Agreement.



# (b) Rights of Concessionaire

# (i) Preferential and Priority Berthing

The Concessionaire may offer preferential or priority berthing to any one or more shipping lines or vessel owners/operators to optimize the use of the Project Facilities and Services. Such preferential or priority berthing shall be subject to the priority berthing norms as may be mutually determined by the Parties in accordance with Applicable Laws or guidelines issued by the Government from time to time in respect thereof, if any.

## (ii) Unclaimed cargo

The Concessionaire may at its cost:

- (a) after obtaining prior written approval of the Commissioner of Customs or other competent Government Authority and in accordance with the provisions of Applicable Law, destroy or dispose off by way of public auction and/or tender, any unclaimed cargo, the charge of which has been taken by Concessionaire under or pursuant to this Agreement, and always subject to provisions of MPT Act and other laws in this regard.
- (b) institute proceedings for recovery of unrealized charges, if any, in its name and/or defend any claim made in respect of such cargo by consignee/owners. The Concessioning Authority agrees to provide all reasonable assistance necessary in this regard to the Concessionaire.



# (c) Obligations of the Concessioning Authority

In addition to any of its other obligations in this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority shall arrange for and provide the following:

## (i) Marine and Port Services

The Concessioning Authority shall provide/ cause to be provided, to the Concessionaire, the following services:

- (a) scheduling the entry, berthing and sailing of the vessels, pilotage and towage on a non-discriminatory basis subject to priority berthing norms and the sailing schedule as determined by the Deputy Conservator of the Port depending on individual ship characteristics and tidal conditions;
- (b) maintenance of the inner harbour entrance channel depth at (-) 16.10 m. in phases duly synchronizing with the deepening plans of the Concessioning Authority;
- (c) waterside safety and safety of navigation;
- (d) maintenance of the dredged depth at berth in the area beyond 50m. from the face line of the berth at (-) 16.10 m. in phases duly synchronizing with the deepening plans of the Concessioning Authority.
- (e) Maintenance of commensurated dredged depths at Turning Basin including access channels.

OR

- (f) carry out maintenance dredging operations, if any that may be required in terms of Clause 7.1(c)(i)(b), 7.1 (c)(i)(d) and 7.1 (c)(i)(e) to ensure the depth to be maintained at the levels agreed under this Agreement, with minimum inconvenience to or dislocation of the Project Facilities and Services;
- (g) provision and maintenance of all general port infrastructure other than those covered under the Concession, necessary for management, operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services;
- (h) provide for / put in place arrangements for provision of Supporting Project Infrastructure other than those covered under the Concession;
- or the relevant Government Authority as may be necessary to prosecute any persons for any offence committed by them within the Project Site; and
- (j) evolve mutually acceptable mechanism for sharing of common costs by existing and future terminal operators.

### (ii) Approvals

The Concessioning Authority shall promptly grant approvals / consents sought by the Concessionaire as required under this Agreement subject to the Concessionaire having complied with all Applicable Laws / requirements in this regard.





#### 7.2 Utilities and Services

The Concessioning Authority shall during the Concession Period provide access to the Concessionaire to all infrastructure facilities and utilities including water, electricity and telecommunication facilities necessary for the implementation, operations and maintenance of the Project / Project Facilities and Services in accordance with this Agreement, at rates and on terms no less favourable to the Concessionaire than those generally available to commercial customers availing substantially equivalent facilities and utilities. Provided unless otherwise agreed to by the Concessioning Authority:

- (a) the power made available shall be as received by the Concessioning Authority from AP TRANSCO.
- (b) the water made available shall be as received by the Concessioning Authority from Greater Visakhapatnam Municipal Corportion(GVMC). The take off point for water shall be the nearest available water line;
- (c) the Concessionaire shall, at its cost, and to the satisfaction of the Concessioning Authority, install meters to measure the consumption of power and water. The Concessioning Authority does not warranty the reliability, quality and quantity of water and power and shall not be liable in any manner for the shortage in or non-supply of these utilities;
- (d) The Concessionaire may, at its cost, make alternate arrangements for power including but not limited to installation of generators, subject to obtaining Applicable Permits, if any, therefor.



## 7.3 Liability for shortfall in performance

In the event the Concessioning Authority, whether from the review of reports submitted by the Concessionaire in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or otherwise, observes that the Project / Project Facilities and Services do not comply with the Performance Standards or fall short of the Performance Standards, the Concessioning Authority shall calculate the amount of liquidated damages payable by the Concessionaire in accordance with Appendix 15 of this Agreement and demand the Concessionaire by a notice in writing to pay the same within 30 (thirty) Days and on failure of the Concessionaire to pay the same recover the amount from the Concessionaire. Provided that on receipt of the demand the Concessionaire may make a written representation to the Concessioning Authority which shall be considered by the Concessioning Authority on merits and the Concessioning Authority may waive the liquidated damages in part or full, if it is satisfied that the Concessionaire has been carrying out its obligations diligently and efficiently and the shortfall to be waived was on account of reasons beyond the control of the Concessionaire.

It is clarified that this provision does not prejudice the rights of the Concessioning Authority upon a Concessionaire Event of Default as set out in Article 15 including the Concessioning Authority's right to terminate this Agreement which shall remain unaffected.

v. Chairman /उपाध्या राजा राज्याम पोर्ट दृश्य

#### ARTICLE 9

## PAYMENTS TO THE CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY

#### 9.1 License Fee

- has consideration for the use, in its capacity as a bare licensee of the Project Site and the equipment comprised in the Port's Assets, made available in accordance with Article 2.4, pay to the Concessioning Authority the sum of Rs. 18.90 million (Rupees eighteen decimal nine zero million only) as specified in the bid documents (the "License Fee") for the extent of land measuring 1,01,200 Sq.m. (25 Acres) for the development of stack yard (including handling facilities) in the Eastern Yard, with an escalation of 2% per annum. The present applicable rates in respect of land utility and services are as per Appendix 13. The Concessionaire shall pay such License fee in advance, every year and the first of such payments to be made upon entering into the Concession Agreement.
- (b) Any delay in payment of the amount in the preceding clause (a) shall entail payment of interest @ SBl PLR plus 2% (two percent) per annum on the amount outstanding.

## 9.2 Payments of Royalty

- (a) The Concessionaire shall pay to the Concessioning Authority Royalty per Month equivalent to 40.29 % (forty decimal two nine percent) of the Gross Revenue chargeable by the Concessionaire ("the Royalty").
- (b) Gross Revenue shall be computed on the basis of the maximum Tariffs leviable for and in respect of the Project Facilities and Services provided during the relevant period of computation. It is clarified that discounts and deferments, if any offered by the Concessionaire to the users or amounts if any not collected by the Concessionaire for any reason whatsoever in respect of the Project Facilities and Services, shall be ignored for the

W

purpose of Gross Revenue. Further, in computing the Gross Revenue, income from interest, sale of assets, amounts received by the Concessionaire by way of damages from third parties (excepting damages received from the users on account of demurrage or such other related charges in respect of the Project Facilities and Services), taxes and cesses in respect to the Project Facilities and Services, if any collected and paid to any Government Authority shall also be ignored.

- (c) Royalty for each Month shall be paid on or before the seventh Day of the immediately succeeding Month.
- (d) The payment of Royalty shall commence from the Month in which the Concessionaire commences to provide any Project Facilities and Services, and shall be irrespective of Date of Commercial Operation.
- (e) Royalty amounts remaining unpaid on respective due dates would carry interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two percent) per annum from the due date till the date of payment or realization thereof.

#### 9.3 Utilities or Services

The Concessionaire shall also pay rent or other charges for any premises (other than the Project Site/Project Assets) or additional utilities or services, made available by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants including on payment of rates specified by the Concessioning Authority. Such rates shall be twice the Scale of Rates for utilities and services and Schedule of Rates in respect of land and as may be notified by the competent authority in respect thereof from time to time (the present rates applicable in respect of land, utilities and services are set out in Appendix 13).

1-1

#### 9.4 Certified Accounts

During the subsistence of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall maintain all documents and supporting evidences for its financial statements including agreements and documents with respect to all capital and debt raised by the Concessionaire, capital and revenue expenses towards the Project, ship / vessel / user wise information, and, as relevant, the details of cargo handled by category, tariffs charged and the amount of rates received. The Concessionaire shall submit to the Concessioning Authority a financial statement of the Gross Revenue for every 6 (six) monthly period ending 30<sup>th</sup> September and 31<sup>st</sup> March every year, duly certified by its Statutory Auditors. The certificate must be furnished within 30 (thirty) Days of the end of each such period.

The Concessioning Authority shall, at its own cost, have the option to appoint another firm of chartered accountants duly licensed to practice in India (the "Additional Auditor") to conduct a special audit of the Gross Revenue and the financial statements, documents and supporting evidences thereto as may be mandated by the Concessioning Authority and report to the Concessioning Authority such information as may be desired by the Concessioning Authority for any period and the Gross Revenue ("Special Audit").

In the event that the Gross Revenue reported by the Additional Auditor is higher than that reported by the Statutory Auditor, the auditors shall meet to resolve such differences and if they are unable to resolve the same the Concessionaire shall pay Royalty on the Gross Revenue reported by the Additional Auditor. The Concessionaire shall also pay interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two percent) on the difference between the Royalty paid by the Concessionaire based on the Gross Revenue reported by the Statutory Auditor and that payable by the Concessionaire based on the Gross Revenue reported by the Additional Auditor for the intervening period between the payment of the Royalties as above. Further the Concessionaire shall reimburse all costs, charges and expenses related to the Special Audit. Without prejudice to the aforesaid, if the difference between the Gross Revenue reported by the Additional Auditor and that reported by the



Statutory Auditor is higher than 5% (five percent), the Concessioning Authority shall at its sole discretion have the right to require a Special Audit for the entire outstanding tenure of the Concession.

#### 9.5 Escrow Account

The Concessionaire shall maintain an escrow account with a bank approved by the Lenders ("Escrow Account"), during the subsistence of this Agreement and enter into an agreement substantially in the format prescribed in Appendix 16 with such bank to ensure that all proceeds for financing the Project and all revenues and other receipts arising from the Project and under any agreements, including this Agreement received by the Concessionaire are deposited into such Escrow Account. Provided, the Concessionaire shall not deposit any amounts including the cesses and duties collected by it from the users on behalf of the Concessioning Authority or such other authority in accordance with Article 8.2 hereof or pursuant to any other instructions in respect thereof in the Escrow Account and shall deposit the same in a separate account dedicated for the same and maintained by it in trust for the Concessioning Authority or such other authority.

- (a) Withdrawals and appropriations during the Concession Period, at any relevant time, from the Escrow Account shall be in the following order of priority:
  - (i) for all taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
  - (ii) towards payment of License Fee;
  - (iii) all construction / implementation expenses relating to the Project / Project Facilities and Services, subject to limits if any set out under the Financing Documents;
  - (iv) all expenses relating to operations and management of the Project / Project Facilities and Services, subject to limits if any set out under the Financing Documents:

D-R

- (v) towards its debt service obligations under the Financing Documents;
- (vi) towards payment of Royalty and other sums payable to the Concessioning Authority and liquidated damages, if any;
- (vii) towards any reserve requirements in accordance with the Financing Documents;

and the Concessionaire shall be at liberty to withdraw any sums outstanding in the Escrow Account after all the aforesaid payments due in any Quarter have been made and/or adequate reserves have been created in respect thereof for that Quarter. Provided, upon issuance of Termination Notice and/or suspension of the Concessionaire in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, withdrawal from the Escrow Account shall be made only in accordance with the written instructions of the Concessioning Authority and the Lenders.

- (b) All amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account at the end of the Concession Period including amounts credited to the Escrow Account towards compensation payable in accordance with Article 17 shall be appropriated in the following order of priority:
  - (i) towards taxes and statutory dues payable by the Concessionaire;
  - compensation to Lenders in terms of the Financing Documents
     towards discharge of the Concessionaire's liability under such Financing Documents;
  - (iii) all amounts due to the Concessioning Authority and amounts payable towards transfer of the Project Facilities and Services by the Concessionaire in accordance with this Agreement;

and the Concessionaire shall be at liberty to withdraw any sums outstanding in the Escrow Account after all the aforesaid payments due have been made and/or adequate reserves have been created in respect thereof to the satisfaction of the Lenders and the Concessioning Authority.

## ASSETS: OWNERSHIP AND PERMITTED CHARGE

## Ownership of Assets

### (a) Land and Water Area

The ownership of the Project Site and Port's Assets shall always remain vested with the Concessioning Authority. The rights of the Concessionaire in the Project Site and Port's Assets shall only be that of a bare licensee of such assets and the Concessionaire shall neither assign, transfer, sublet, create any charge or Encumbrance, nor shall the Concessionaire create or permit creation of any third party rights whatsoever, on whole or any part of the Port's Assets or Project Site. Further, any such rights of the Concessionaire shall always be subject to existing rights of way. It is expressly agreed that the Concessionaire's rights in the Project Site and / or the Port's Assets shall cease without the need for any action to be taken by the Concessioning Authority upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.

## (b) Assets created or provided by the Concessionaire

The ownership of all infrastructure assets, buildings, structures, berths, wharfs, equipment and other immovable and movable assets constructed, installed, located, created or provided by the Concessionaire at the Project Site and/or in the Port's Assets pursuant to this Agreement shall, until expiry of this Agreement or transfer to the Concessioning Authority on Termination in accordance with this Agreement, be with the Concessionaire. However, such ownership of buildings etc. erected by the Concessionaire at the Project Site shall not be construed as and shall not confer any rights in the Project Site or other Port's Assets upon the Concessionaire, save as that of a bare licensee as provided for in this Agreement.



## 10.2 Permitted Charge on Assets

The Concessionaire shall be entitled to create a charge on its rights, title and interest in the assets referred to in Article 10.1(b) in favour of Lenders for securing the Financial Assistance provided or agreed to be provided by them under the Financing Documents. Provided, any such charge shall not be effective before Financial Close and shall not continue for a period exceeding the Concession Period.

Provided further, that such charge shall not be for the Project Site nor encumber the Project Site and / or the Port's Assets.

Provided further, in the event of termination of this Agreement, the said charge shall stand extinguished upon payment of compensation by the Concessioning Authority to the Lenders, to the extent they are entitled to receive the same in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Charles and Charle

### ARTICLE 11

#### SHAREHOLDING

## 11.1 Ownership Structure

The Applicant / Consortium has caused the Concessionaire to be incorporated as a special purpose company to implement, operate and maintain the Project / Project Facilities and Services in accordance with this Agreement. The shareholding pattern of Concessionaire / each member of the Consortium in the Concessionaire is as follows: M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited – 100 %.

## 11.2 Shareholding

The Concessionaire shall ensure that the Applicant / members of the Consortium maintain Management Control at least until expiry of the Exclusivity Period as also maintain their equity holding in the Concessionaire such that:

- (a) The Applicant/members of the Consortium legally and beneficially hold not less than 51% (fifty one percent) of its paid up equity capital until 3 (three) years after Date of Commercial Operations and not less than 26% (twenty six percent) of its paid up equity capital during the balance Concession Period; and
- (b) M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited ("Lead Member") legally and beneficially holds at any time not less than 50 % (fifty percent) of the Consortium's holding in the paid up equity capital of the Concessionaire.

Notwithstanding the aforesaid, any Transfer of shareholding in the Concessionaire and / or direct or indirect change in the Management Control of the Concessionaire, including by way of a restructuring or amalgamation, shall only be with the prior written approval of the Concessioning Authority which consent shall not be withheld except (i) for reasons of national security; or (ii) if the Person proposed

for assuming such Management Control would by virtue of the restrictions imposed under the Applicable Law or the conditions of bidding (including restrictions to avoid anti-competitive and monopolistic practice) and/or public policy be disqualified from undertaking the Project.

Provided, nothing contained in this Article shall preclude or prevent pledge of shares in the Concessionaire in favour of Lenders as security for the Financial Assistance subject to the enforcement and consequent Transfer thereof only with the prior written consent of the Concessioning Authority as stated hereinbefore and in accordance with the Financing Documents.

#### 11.3 Constituent Documents

The Concessionaire shall ensure that its articles of association adequately reflect the aforesaid and the relevant commitments, obligations and responsibilities of the Applicant / Consortium.

In particular, the articles of association and the memorandum of association of the Concessionaire shall be amended within 3 (three) months of the Date of Award of Concession to include the terms and conditions regarding the composition of share-holding and management stipulated in this Agreement; and terms and conditions related to changes in the share-holding pattern stipulated in this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall submit the amended articles of association and the memorandum of association to the Concessioning Authority as soon as may be reasonably possible.

Any subsequent change in the articles of association or the memorandum of association which alter the provisions required by this Article shall require the prior approval of the Concessioning Authority and the articles of association and memorandum of association of the Concessionaire shall include a specific provision to this effect.



### ARTICLE 12

### GENERAL RIGHTS, DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS

### 12.1 Of the Concessionaire

### (a) Applicable Permits

The Concessionaire shall at all times during the Concession Period maintain and comply with the Applicable Permits.

### (b) Taxes & duties

The Concessionaire shall during the Concession Period pay in a timely manner all taxes, duties, levies, VAT, cess and charges including but not limited to income tax, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax and octroi that may be levied, claimed or demanded from time to time by any Government Authority including any increase therein effected from time to time from any Government Authority, in respect of the Project/the Project Facilities and Services.

#### (c) Insurance

#### (i) Insurance Requirement

The Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expense, purchase and maintain insurances as are prudent, including but not limited to the following:

- (a) builder's all risk insurance;
- (b) loss, damage or destruction of the Project Facilities and Services, at replacement value;
- (c) comprehensive third party liability insurance including injury or death to personnel of the Concessioning Authority and others who may enter the Project Site or the Port's Assets;



- (d) workmen's compensation insurance;
- (e) marine cum storage cum erection insurance; and
- (f) any other insurance that may be necessary to protect the Concessionaire, its employees and its assets and the Concessioning Authority, its employees and agents engaged in or connected to the Project and the Project Site and Port Assets (against loss, damage or destruction at replacement value) including all Force Majeure Events that are insurable and not otherwise covered in items (a) to (e).

### (ii) Insurance Cover & Insurance Companies

The Concessionaire shall insure all insurable assets comprised in the Port's Assets and/or the Project Facilities and Services and all insurable risks associated with the Project to the extent advisable in accordance with Good Industry Practice ("Insurance Cover").

#### (iii) Evidence of Insurance Cover

The Concessionaire shall, from time to time, provide to the Concessioning Authority copies of all insurance policies (or appropriate endorsements, certifications or other satisfactory evidence of insurance) obtained by the Concessionaire in accordance with this Agreement.

### (iv) Application of Insurance Proceeds

Subject to the provisions of the Financing Documents, all moneys received under insurance policies shall be promptly applied by the Concessionaire towards repair or renovation or restoration or substitution of the Port Assets and the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof which may have been damaged or destroyed and in respect of which the claim is lodged. The Concessionaire may designate the Lenders as the loss payees under



the insurance policies/assign the insurance policies in their favour as security for the Financial Assistance. The Concessionaire shall carry out such repair or renovation or restoration or substitution to the extent possible in such manner that the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof, shall, after such repair or renovation or restoration or substitution be as far as possible in the same condition as they were before such damage or destruction, normal wear and tear excepted.

## (v) Validity of the Insurance Cover

The Concessionaire shall pay the premium payable on such insurance policy(ies) so as to keep the policy(ies) in force and valid throughout the Concession Period and furnish copies of the same to the Concessioning Authority. Each insurance policy shall provide that the same shall not be cancelled or terminated unless 10 (ten) Days' clear notice of cancellation is provided to Concessioning Authority in writing. If at any time the Concessionaire fails to purchase and maintain in full force and effect any and all of the insurances required under this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority may at its option purchase and maintain such insurance and all sums incurred by the Concessioning Authority therefor shall be reimbursed with interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two percent) per annum by the Concessionaire forthwith on demand, failing which the same shall be recovered by the Concessioning Authority by exercising right of set off or otherwise.

### (vi) Waiver of Subrogation

All insurance policies procured in terms of the provisions hereof shall include a waiver of any right of subrogation of the insurers there under against, interalia, the Concessioning Authority and its assigns and successors and their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, employees and of any right of the insurers of any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether by attachment or

LO

otherwise, in respect of any liability of any such person insured under any such policy or in any way connected with any loss, liability or obligation covered by such policies of insurance.

### (d) Indemnification

The Concessionaire shall during the pendency of this Agreement and thereafter until all claims and demands in respect to the acts and omissions during the period of the Agreement as described hereunder are duly settled, indemnify and keep indemnified and otherwise save harmless, the Concessioning Authority, its agents and employees, from and against all claims, demands made against and/or loss caused and / or damages suffered and / or cost, charges / expenses incurred to and / or penalty levied and / or any claim due to injury to or death of any person and / or loss or damage suffered caused or to property owned belonging or Concessioning Authority, its agents and employees or third party as a result of any acts, deeds or thing done or omitted to be done by the Concessionaire or as a result of failure on the part of the Concessionaire to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or on the Concessionaire committing breach of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or on the failure of the Concessionaire to perform any of its duties and / or obligations including statutory duties or as a consequence of any notice, action, suit or proceedings, given, initiated, filed or commenced by consignee or owner of goods or vessel owner / agent or its employees or any third party or Government Authority or as a result of any failure or negligence or default of the Concessionaire or its Contractor(s), sub-contractor(s), or employees, servants, agents of such Contractor(s) and / or sub-contractor(s) and / or invitees as the case may be, in connection with or arising out of this Agreement and / or arising out of or, in connection with the Concessionaire's use and occupation of the Project Site or Port's Assets and / or construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services.



### (e) Assignability

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall not assign its rights, title or interest in this Agreement in favour of any Persons without prior written consent of the Concessioning Authority.

Provided the Concessionaire may assign its rights, interests and benefits under this Agreement to the Lenders as security for the Financial Assistance. Provided further nothing contained in this Article shall:

- (i) absolve the Concessionaire from its responsibilities to perform / discharge any of its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; and
- (ii) authorize or be deemed to authorize the Lenders to operate the Project Facilities and Services themselves and any such assignment to operate shall be in terms of the Substitution Agreement.

### (f) Engagement of Contractors

The Concessionaire shall engage the Management Contractor and execute the Management Contract, thereby entrusting the Management Contractor with the responsibilities of operating and managing the Project Facilities and Services in the manner envisaged under the Request for Proposal.<sup>32</sup> A copy of the Management Contract shall be provided to the Concessioning Authority and the same shall not be amended, substituted or revoked without the prior written consent of the Concessioning Authority.

This may be added in cases where the project has been awarded on the strength of the management contractor.



The Concessionaire may engage any Person possessing the requisite skill, expertise and capability for designing, engineering, procurement and construction of civil / mechanical / electrical engineering structures / equipment, and / or operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services.

#### Provided:

- the Concessionaire shall at all times be solely responsible for all its obligations under this Agreement notwithstanding any such engagement and anything contained in any Project Contracts or any other agreement, and no default under any Project Contract or agreement shall excuse the Concessionaire from its obligations or liability hereunder and the Concessionaire shall at all times be solely responsible for non performance or for any defect, deficiency or delay in the construction and erection and / or installation of the structures / equipment or any part thereof and for the operation and maintenance of the Project / the Project Facilities and Services in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (ii) the Concessionaire should have obtained requisite security clearance for the Contractor the Concessionaire intends to engage;
- (iii) the Concessionaire shall ensure that the Project Contracts contain provisions that entitle the Concessioning Authority to step into such contract in its sole discretion in substitution of the Concessionaire in the event of termination or suspension of this Agreement; and
- (iv) any contract that it enters with an Affiliate in respect of the Project shall be on an arms length basis.



Andrew Control of

## (g) Condition Survey

- (i) The Concessionaire agrees that at least 6 (six) Months prior to the expiry by efflux of time of the Concession Period, it shall, cause to be conducted at its cost by an Expert appointed by the Parties by mutual consent, a condition survey and an inventory of the entire Project Facilities and Services. If, as a result of such survey, the Expert shall observe / notice that the Port's Assets and / or the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof have / has not been operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements there for under this Agreement (normal wear and tear excepted) the Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expenses, take all necessary steps to put the same in good working condition well before the Transfer Date. In the event the Concessionaire fails to comply with this provision, the Concessioning Authority may itself cause the condition survey and inventory of the Port's Assets and Project Facilities and Services to be conducted and remove any defect or deficiency. The Concessioning Authority be promptly reimbursed by the Concessionaire for the incurred in conducting such survey and preparation of costs inventory as also in putting the Project Facilities and Services in a good working condition.
- The Concessionaire shall as security for performance of its (ii) obligation in the preceding sub-article (i), provide / submit to the Concessioning Authority a guarantee issued by a scheduled bank in India for a sum of Rs. 161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only)at least 2 (two) years prior to the the Concession Period. eveni οf of the expiry Concessionaire's failure to provide such guarantee, the same shall be deemed to be a Concessionaire Event of Default and the Concessioning Authority shall accordingly be entitled to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Article 15.

A R

4

### 12.2 Of the Concessioning Authority

# (a) Assistance in obtaining Approvals, Permits and Licenses

The Concessioning Authority shall, at the written request of the Concessionaire, but without guarantees and/or without assuming any responsibility in that behalf, issue recommendatory letters and make best efforts to assist the Concessionaire in obtaining all the Applicable Permits including renewals thereof. Provided that, nothing contained in this Article shall relieve the Concessionaire of its obligations under this Agreement to obtain the Applicable Permits and to keep them in force and effect throughout the Concession Period.

#### (b) Taxes and Duties

1

Any levy or levies including increase therein of taxes, duties, cess and the hike, on account of / in respect of Port's Assets payable to the State Government or any statutory authority shall be met and paid by the Concessioning Authority.

### (c) Competing Facilities

The Concessioning Authority shall not operationalise any additional facility within Port Limits for handling STEAM COAL and THERMAL COAL either on its own or through any other Person until the earlier of (i) 5 (five) years from the Scheduled Project Completion Date: or (ii) the average annual volume of cargo handled at the Project Facilities and Services reaches a level of 75% (seventy five percent) of Project Capacity for 2 (two) consecutive years ("Exclusivity Period"). Provided, this restriction shall not apply to the additional facility envisaged as below:

- i) Development Western Quay —8 (WQ-8) berth including mechanical handling facilities in the Northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Dry bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) Basis.
- ii) Development of Eastern Quay 10 (EQ-10) berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling liquid cargo(excluding POL products) on DBFOT basis.

٦



- iii) Development Western Quay –7 (WQ-7) berth including mechanical handling facilities in the Northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Dry bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) Basis.
- iv) Development of East Quay 1A (EQ-1A) berth on South side of EQ-1 berth for handling Thermal coal and Steam coal in the inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis
- v) Development of Western Quay-6 (WQ-6) berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling dry bulk cargo on DBFOT basis.
- vi) Mechanisation of Iron ore handling facilities at WQ-1 berth for handling iron ore in the inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on DBFOT basis.
- vii) Mechanization of Coal handling facilites and upgradation of General Cargo berth (GCB) at outer harbour of Visakhapatnam Port to cater to 200,000 DWT vessels on DBFOT basis.
- viii) Installation of Mechanized fertilizer handling facility at EQ-7 in the inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on DBFOT basis.

## (d) General rights of inspection and verification

The Concessioning Authority may during the pendency of the Agreement itself or by appointment of Experts verify the performance of obligations of the Concessionaire as set out in this Agreement.

(e) The Concessioning Authority at the discretion of the Central / State Government may induct CISF or such other force as the Central / State Government decides whenever necessary for security in the Project Site / Project Assets at the cost of the Concessioning Authority.

### 12.3 Of the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire

### (a) Compliance with Laws and Regulations

The Parties shall perform their respective obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.

LA

#### (b) Rights to Documents

#### (i) Concessioning Authority's Documents

Documents and computer programs or copies thereof, if any, provided by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire, shall always remain the property of the Concessioning Authority. Such documents, computer programs and / or copies shall not be used by the Concessionaire for the purposes other than for the Project. Such documents, computer programs and / or copies thereof shall, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Concessioning Authority, be returned by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority on the Transfer Date.

#### (ii) Concessionaire's Documents

Documents and computer programs provided by the Concessionaire, or which are developed (and owned by the Concessionaire) for operation and / or maintenance of the Project / the Project Facilities and Services shall be handed over by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority free of cost on the Transfer Date.

### (iii) Confidentiality

All confidential information and documents (whether financial, technical or otherwise) provided by either Party to the other shall not, unless compelled by law or the process of a Government Authority, be disclosed to any Person without the consent of the other Party with the exception of providing such information to legal advisors/auditors of the concerned party on a need-to-know basis. This covenant shall survive the Concession Period.

### (iv) Obligation to Cooperate

The Parties shall mutually cooperate with each other in order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement.

# (v) Substitution Agreement

The Substitution Agreement envisaged by Appendix 3 hereunder, will/may be executed within 30 (thirty) Days' of notice by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority of the Lenders' readiness to execute the same.

OAL TSAME

Dy Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष रिकासिक्ट्रणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Yearhapainam Port Telst

### ARTICLE 13

### CHANGE IN LAW

### 13.1 Change in Law

"Change in Law" means any of the following events which has a Material Adverse Effect:

- (a) adoption, promulgation, modification, reinterpretation or repeal after the date of this Agreement by any Government Authority of any statute, rule, ordinance, regulation or order, treaty, convention, directive, guideline, policy having force of law; or
- (b) the imposition by any Government Authority of any material condition (other than a condition which has been imposed as a consequence of a violation by the Concessionaire of any Applicable Permit) in connection with the issuance, renewal or modification of any Applicable Permits after the date of this Agreement which renders the performance by the Concessionaire of any of the terms of this Agreement impossible or unviable; or
- (c) any Applicable Permit previously granted, ceasing to remain in full force and effect for reasons other than breach / violation by or the negligence of the Concessionaire or if granted for a limited period, being renewed on terms different from those previously stipulated.

Provided any (i) imposition of new taxes, duties, cess and the like and / or the increase in taxes, duties, cess and the like effected from time to time by any Government Authority, and / or (ii) imposition of standards and condition of operations, maintenance and safety arising out of a new or revised Environmental Law; and/or (iii) imposition of standards and terms of employment and working conditions of labourers and workmen; and / or (iv) any rules or regulations stipulated by TAMP or other regulatory



authority having jurisdiction over the Project in respect of the standards of service shall not constitute a Change in Law.

### 13.2 The Concessionaire's Remedy

- (a) In the event of Change in Law the Concessionaire may propose to the Concessioning Authority modifications to the relevant terms of this Agreement which are reasonable and intended to mitigate the effect of the Change in Law. Thereupon, the Parties shall, in good faith, negotiate and agree upon suitable changes in the terms of this Agreement including extension of the Concession Period, so as to place the Concessionaire in substantially the same legal and financial position as it were prior to such Change in Law. Provided however, that if the resultant Material Adverse Effect is such that this Agreement is frustrated or is rendered illegal or impossible of performance, the Change in Law shall be deemed to be a Political Event, whereupon the provisions with respect thereto shall apply.
- (b) In the alternative to the aforesaid, subject to the Concessionaire taking necessary measures to mitigate the impact or the likely impact of Change in Law on the Project, if as a direct consequence of a Change in Law, the Concessionaire is obliged to incur Additional Cost in any accounting year, any such Additional Cost above a sum of Rs. 161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only)may at the option of the Concessioning Authority be borne by the Concessioning Authority. It is clarified that Additional Cost upto Rs. 161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only) in any accounting year shall be borne by the Concessionaire;
- (c) Upon occurrence of a Change in Law, the Concessionaire shall notify the Concessioning Authority, of the following:
  - (i) the particulars, nature and the impact of Change in Law on the Project;

LW

- in sufficient detail, the estimate of the Additional Cost likely to be incurred by the Concessionaire on account of the Change in Law;
   and
- (iii) the measures, which the Concessionaire has taken or proposes to take to mitigate the impact of Change in Law, including in particular, minimising the Additional Cost.
- (d) Upon receipt of the notice of Change in Law issued by the Concessionaire pursuant to the preceding sub-article(c), the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire shall hold discussions and take all such steps as may be necessary including determination / certification by an Expert, appointed by the Parties by mutual consent, of the Additional Cost and to determine the quantum of the Additional Cost to be incurred.
- (e) If it is determined that the only material impact of a Change in Law is Additional Cost and the Concessioning Authority opts to compensate the same in accordance with the preceding sub-article (b), the Concessionaire shall not be entitled to any other remedy nor shall seek any alterations to the Agreement and the Concessioning Authority shall, within 30 (thirty) Days from the date of determination of quantum of Additional Cost to be borne by the Concessioning Authority in accordance with sub-article (b) above, compensate the Concessionaire in either of the following ways:
  - (i) by lump-sum reimbursement of such Additional Cost to the Concessionaire;
  - reimbursement of the such Additional Cost to the Concessionaire, in not exceeding four half yearly installments, subject to payment
     of interest at SBI PLR + 2% (two percent) on the amount the payment of which is deferred.



Notwithstanding the aforesaid, if in terms of Good Industry Practice, the event constituting a Change in Law could be insured, the Concessionaire shall not be entitled to any remedy under this Article 13.2;

If as a result of Change in Law, the Concessionaire incurs a reduction in costs or other financial gain or benefit in connection with its development or operation of the Project, the aggregate financial effect of which exceeds Rs. 226.23 million (Rupees two hundred twenty six decimal two three million only) in any Financial Year, the Concessionaire shall notify the Concessioning Authority and pay to the Concessioning Authority an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such cost reduction, increase in return or other financial gain or benefit as aforesaid. Without prejudice to the aforesaid, the Concessioning Authority may, by notice in writing require the Concessionaire to pay an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such cost reduction, increase in return or other gain or benefit.

The Concessionaire shall make payment of such compensation within sixty (60) Days of the said financial benefit. If the Concessionaire shall dispute the quantum of such compensation claim of the Concessioning Authority, the same shall be finally settled in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism contained in Article 19 herein.

Anmedabas 2

#### ARTICLE 14

#### FORCE MAJEURE

### 14.1 Force Majeure Event

As used in this Agreement, Force Majeure Event means the occurrence of any of the Non-Political Events, the Political Events or the Other Events in India, set out in Articles 14.2, 14.3 and 14.4 respectively including the impact/consequence thereof which:

- (a) is beyond the control of the Party claiming to be affected thereby (the "Affected Party");
- (b) prevents the Affected Party from performing or discharging its obligations under this Agreement; and
- (c) the Affected Party has been unable to overcome or prevent despite exercise of due care and diligence.

#### 14.2 Non-Political Events

Any of the following events which prevent the Affected Party from performing any of its obligations for a continuous period of not less than 7 (seven) Days from the date of its occurrence, shall constitute a Non-Political Event:

(a) act of God, epidemic, extremely adverse weather conditions, lightning, earthquake, cyclone, flood, volcanic eruption, chemical or radioactive contamination or ionizing radiation, fire or explosion (to the extent of contamination or radiation or fire or explosion originating from a source external to the Project Site and by reasons not attributable to the Concessionaire or the Contractor or any of the employees or agents of the Concessionaire or the Contractor);

LA

- (b) strikes or boycotts (other than those involving the Concessionaire, Contractors or their respective employees/representatives, or attributable to any act or omission of any of them), and not being an Other Event set forth in Article 14.4, labour disruptions or any other industrial disturbances not arising on account of the acts or omissions of the Concessionaire or the Contractor;
- (c) any failure or delay of a Contractor caused by any of the Non-Political Events, for which no offsetting compensation is payable to the Concessionaire or on behalf of the Contractor;
- (d) the discovery of geological conditions, toxic contamination or archeological remains on the Project Site that could not reasonably have been expected to be discovered through a site inspection; or
- (e) any event or circumstance of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

### 14.3 Political Events

Any of the following events shall constitute Political Event:

- (a) Change in Law for which no relief is provided under the provisions of Article 13, resulting in Material Adverse Effect;
- (b) action of a Government Authority having Material Adverse Effect including but not limited to (i) acts of expropriation, compulsory acquisition or takeover by any Government Authority of the Project / Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof or of the Concessionaire's or the Contractor's rights under any of the Project Contracts, and (ii) any unlawful, unauthorized or without jurisdiction refusal to issue or to renew or the revocation of any Applicable Permits, in each case, for reasons other than the Concessionaire's or the Contractor's breach or failure in complying with the Project Requirements, Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits, any judgment or order of a Governmental Agency or of any



contract by which the Concessionaire or the Contractor as the case may be is bound;

- (c) early determination of this Agreement by the Concessioning Authority for reasons of national emergency, national security or the public interest;
- (d) any failure or delay of a Contractor caused by any of the aforementioned Political Events, for which no offsetting compensation is payable to the Concessionaire by or on behalf of the Contractor; or
- (e) any event or circumstance of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

#### 14.4 Other Events

Any of the following events which prevents the Affected Party from performing any of its obligations under this Agreement for a continuous period of not less than 7 (seven) Days from the date of its occurrence, shall constitute the Other Event:

- (a) an act of war (whether declared or undeclared), invasion, armed conflict or act of foreign enemy, blockade, embargo, riot, insurrection, terrorist or military action, civil commotion or politically motivated sabotage;
- (b) industry wide or State wide strikes or industrial action;
- (c) any civil commotion, boycott or political agitation which prevents collection of Fee by the Concessionaire;
- (d) any judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority in India made against the Concessionaire or the Contractor in any proceedings which is non-collusive and duly prosecuted by the Concessionaire; and any judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority in India made against the Concessionaire or the Contractor in any proceedings which is non-collusive and duly

LN

pursuant to failure of the Concessionaire to comply with any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit, or (ii) on account of breach of any Applicable Law or Applicable Permit or of any contract, or (iii) enforcement of this Agreement or (iv) with respect to exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by the Concessioning Authority; or

(e) any event or circumstance of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

### 14.5 Notice of Force Majeure Event

- (a) The Affected Party shall give written notice to the other Party in writing of the occurrence of any of the Force Majeure Event (the "Notice") as soon as the same arises or as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 7 (seven) Days after the Affected Party knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of its occurrence and the adverse effect it has or is likely to have on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.
- (b) The Notice shall inter-alia include full particulars of:
  - (i) the nature, time of occurrence and extent of the Force Majeure

    Event with evidence in respect thereof;
  - (ii) the duration or estimated duration and the effect or probable effect which such Force Majeure Event has or will have on the Affected Party's ability to perform its obligations or any of them under this Agreement;
  - (iii) the measures which the Affected Party has taken or proposes to take, to alleviate the impact of the Force Majeure Event or to mitigate the damage; and
  - (iv) any other relevant information.



Chill.

(c) So long as the Affected Party continues to claim to be affected by a Force Majeure Event, it shall provide the other Party with periodic fortnightly written reports containing the information called for by Article 14.5(b) and such other information as the other Party may reasonably request.

### 14.6 Period of Force Majeure

Period of Force Majeure shall mean the period from the time of occurrence specified in the Notice given by the Affected Party in respect of the Force Majeure Event until the earlier of:

- (a) expiry of the period during which the Affected Party is excused from performance of its obligations in accordance with Article 14.7; or
- (b) termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article 14.10 hereof.

### 14.7 Resumption of Performance

During the period of Force Majeure, the Affected Party shall in consultation with the other Party, make all reasonable efforts to limit or mitigate the effects of the Force Majeure Event on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The Affected Party shall also make efforts to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible and upon resumption shall notify the other Party of the same in writing. The other Party shall afford all reasonable assistance to the Affected Party in this regard.

### 14.8 Performance Excused

The Affected Party, to the extent rendered unable to perform its obligations or part thereof under this Agreement as a consequence of the Force Majeure Event shall be excused from performance of the obligations. Provided that, the excuse from performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably warranted by the Force Majeure Event. Provided further, nothing contained herein shall absolve the Affected Party from any payment obligations accrued prior to the occurrence of the underlying Force Majeure Event.



### 14.9 Costs, Revised Timetable

### (a) Costs

Each Party shall bear its costs, if any, incurred as a consequence of the Force Majeure Event.

### (b) Extension of time/period

The Affected Party shall be granted by the other Party, extension of time specified in this Agreement for the performance of any obligation by such period not exceeding the period during which the relative performance was affected by the Force Majeure Event. Such extension may include extension of the Concession Period by the Concessioning Authority in appropriate cases if permissible under Applicable Law.

### 14.10 Termination Due to Force Majeure Event

If the period of Force Majeure continues or is in the reasonable judgment of the Parties likely to continue beyond a period of 120 (one hundred and twenty) Days, the Parties may mutually decide to terminate this Agreement or continue this Agreement on mutually agreed revised terms. If the Parties are unable to reach an agreement in this regard, the Affected Party shall after the expiry of the said period of 120 (one hundred and twenty) Days be entitled to terminate the Agreement in which event, the provisions of Articles 16 and 17 shall, to the extent expressly made applicable, apply.





### **ARTICLE 15**

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT

#### 15.1 Events of Default

Event of Default means the Concessionaire Event of Default or the Concessioning.

Authority Event of Default or both as the context may admit or require.

### (a) The Concessionaire Event of Default

The Concessionaire Event of Default means any of the following events unless such an event has occurred as a consequence of the Concessioning Authority Event of Default or a Force Majeure Event:

- (i) the Concessionaire's failure to perform or discharge any of its obligations in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (ii) construction at the Project Site is abandoned for a more than 90 (ninety) Days during the Construction Phase;
- (iii) a delay of more than 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days from any Milestone Date in achieving any of the performance obligations set forth for the relevant Milestone Date or the Date of Commercial Operations is delayed for more than 180 (one hundred and eighty)

  Days from the Scheduled Project Completion Date;
- (iv) Delay in payment of Royalty for 2 (two) consecutive Months or more than (5) (five) times in the aggregate during the Concession Period;
- the Concessionaire's failure to perform or discharge any of its obligations under any other Project Contract, which has or is likely to affect the Project / the Project Facilities and Services, materially;

las

- (vi) A default under the Management Contract, which has or is likely to affect the Project / the Project Facilities and Services, materially;
- (vii) the Concessionaire fails to achieve Minimum Guaranteed Cargo for a consecutive period of 3 (three) years. Provided, the Concessionaire shall not be deemed to be in default if such non achievement is due to a substantial change in economic policies including the policy regarding import / export of a particular commodity as a result of which the throughput could not be achieved;
- (viii) any representation made or warranties given by the Concessionaire under this Agreement is found to be false or misleading;
- (ix) the Concessionaire passing a resolution for voluntary winding up;
- (x) appointment of a provisional liquidator, administrator, trustee or receiver of the whole or substantially whole of the undertaking of the Concessionaire by a court of competent jurisdiction in proceedings for winding up or any other legal proceedings;
- (xi) occurrence of default under the Financing Documents pursuant to which the Lenders exercise their rights to substitute the Concessionaire in accordance with the provisions of the Substitution Agreement;
- (xii) levy of an execution or destraint on the Concessionaire's assets which has or is likely to have Material Adverse Effect and/or affect the Project/Project Facilities and Services, materially and such execution or destraint remaining in force for a period exceeding 90 (ninety) Days;
- (xiii) the Performance Guarantee is not maintained in terms of the provisions hereof;



م مرابع مرابع الم

- (xiv) the Concessionaire abandons or expresses its intention to revoke / terminate this Agreement without being entitled to do so as is expressly provided in the Agreement;
- (xv) a change in shareholding such that the beneficial interest of the Applicant / Consortium in the Concessionaire reduces below the limits set in Article 11.2 and / or Management Control of the Concessionaire has occurred in contravention of the provisions of Article 11 hereof;
- (xvi) amalgamation of the Concessionaire with any other company or reconstruction or transfer of the whole or part of the Concessionaire's undertaking other than transfer of assets in the ordinary course of business in contravention with the provisions of Article 11 hereof; and
- (xvii) the Concessionaire engaging or knowingly allowing any of its employees, agents, Contractor or representative to engage in any activity prohibited under this Agreement and/or by law or which constitutes a breach of the Agreement or breach of or an offence under any law, in the course of any activity undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

#### (b) The Concessioning Authority Event of Default

- (i) the Concessioning Authority's failure to perform or discharge its obligations in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement unless such failure has occurred as a consequence of any Concessionaire Event of Default or a Force Majeure Event.
- (ii) any representation made or warranties given by the Concessioning Authority under this Agreement is found to be false or misleading.
- (iii) appointment of a provisional liquidator, administrator or receiver of the whole or part of the Port's Assets in any legal proceedings

CX

initiated against the Concessioning Authority (unless such proceedings are initiated as a consequence of any Concessionaire Event of Default).

levy of an execution or destraint on the Port's Assets in any proceedings against the Concessioning Authority (unless such proceedings are initiated as a consequence of any Concessionaire Event of Default) which has or is likely to have Material Adverse
 Effect and such execution or destraint remaining in force for a period exceeding 90 (ninety) Days.

#### 15.2 Parties Rights

- (a) Upon the occurrence of the Concessionaire Event of Default, the Concessioning Authority shall without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to it under this Agreement be entitled to terminate this Agreement.
- (b) Upon the occurrence of the Concessioning Authority Event of Default, the Concessionaire shall without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to it under this Agreement be entitled to terminate this Agreement.

Provided that before proceeding to terminate this Agreement, the Party entitled to do so shall give due consideration and shall have due regard to the nature of the underlying Event of Default, its implication on the performance of the respective obligations of Parties under this Agreement and the circumstances in which the same has occurred.

#### 15.3 Consultation Notice

Either Party exercising its right under Article 15.2, shall issue to the other Party a notice in writing specifying in reasonable detail the underlying Event of Default(s) and proposing consultation amongst the Parties and the Lenders to consider possible measures of curing or otherwise dealing with the underlying Event of Default ("Consultation Notice").

LAV

Ly

#### 15.4 Remedial Process

Following the issue of Consultation Notice by either Party, within a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) Days or such extended period as the Parties may agree ("Remedial Period") the Parties shall, in consultation with the Landers, endeavour to arrive at an agreement as to the manner of rectifying or remedying the underlying Event of Default. Without prejudice to this, if the underlying event is a Concessionaire Event of Default, the Concessioning Authority shall in consultation with the Lenders endeavour to arrive at an agreement as to one or more of the following measures and/or such other measures as may be considered appropriate by them in the attendant circumstances:

- (a) the change of management or control / ownership of the Concessionaire;
- (b) the replacement of the Concessionaire by a new operator ("Selectee") proposed by the Lenders (in terms of the Substitution Agreement), and the specific terms and conditions of such replacement which shall include:
  - (i) the criteria for selection of the Selectee;
  - the transfer of rights and obligations of the Concessionaire surviving under this Agreement to the Selectee;
  - (iii) handing over / transfer of the Project Site, the Port's Assets and the Project Facilities and Services to the Selectee;
  - (iv) acceptance by the Selectee of the outstanding obligations of the Concessionaire under the Financing Documents and preserving Lenders' charge on the Concessionaire's assets;
  - (v) acceptance by the Selectee of any amounts due to the Concessioning

    Authority from the Concessionaire under this Agreement; and
  - (vi) payment of consideration for the Concessionaire's assets comprised



in the Project Facilities and Services and the manner of appropriation thereof.

### 15.5 Obligations during Remedial Period

During the Remedial Period, the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement which can be performed, failing which the Party in breach shall compensate the other Party for any loss or damage occasioned or suffered on account of the underlying failure/breach.

#### 15.6 Revocation of Consultation Notice

If during the Remedial Period the underlying Event of Default is cured or waived or the Parties and the Lenders agree upon any of the measures set out in Article 15.4, the Consultation Notice shall be withdrawn in writing by the Party who has issued the same.

### 15.7 Termination due to Events of Default

If before the expiry of the Remedial Period, the underlying Event of Default is neither cured nor waived nor the Parties and the Lenders have agreed upon any of the measures in accordance with Article 15.4, the Party who has issued the Consultation Notice shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in which event, the provisions of Article 16 and 17 shall, to the extent expressly made applicable, apply.

### 15.8 Concessioning Authority's Rights of Step-in

Upon a Termination Notice being issued due to a Concessionaire Event of Default, the Concessioning Authority may, at its discretion:

(a) re-enter upon and take possession and control of Project Site / Project Facilities and Services forthwith;

- (b) prohibit the Concessionaire and any Person claiming through or under the Concessionaire from entering upon/dealing with the Project Facilities and Services;
- (c) step in and succeed upon election by Concessioning Authority without the necessity of any further action by the Concessionaire, to the interests of the Concessionaire under such of the Project Contracts as the Concessioning Authority may in its discretion deem appropriate with effect from the date of communication of such election to the counter party to the relative Project Contracts.

Provided, that in such circumstances, the Concessioning Authority shall assume the obligations of the Concessionaire with respect to the Lenders during such Remedial Period out of the current revenues. Provided further, the Concessionaire acknowledges that any payments made by the Concessioning Authority during the Remedial Period shall be adjusted against compensation payable by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire in terms of the provisions of this Agreement.



Dy. Chairman /उत्तरस्थ ं विशाखपष्टुणभा और १८५ Visakirag than at an talle

### **ARTICLE 16**

# TERMINATION OF THE CONCESSION/AGREEMENT

#### 16.1 Termination Procedure

The Party entitled to terminate this Agreement either on account of a Force Majeure Event or on account of an Event of Default shall do so by issue of a notice in writing ("Termination Notice") to the other Party and simultaneously deliver a copy thereof to the Lenders. The Termination Notice shall be of not less than 90 (ninety) Days and not ordinarily be more than 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days, ("Termination Period") and at the expiry of the Termination Period, this Agreement shall stand terminated without any further notice.

### 16.2 Obligations during Termination Period

During Termination Period, the Parties shall subject where applicable to the provisions of this Article 16, continue to perform such of their respective obligations under this Agreement which are capable of being performed with the object, as far as possible, of ensuring continued availability of the Project Facilities and Services to the users, failing which the Party in breach shall compensate the other Party for any loss or damage occasioned or suffered on account of the underlying failure / breach.

# 16.3 Requisition

Except where the Termination Notice is issued prior to Financial Close being achieved by the Concessionaire, when the Concession has not come into effect the Concessionaire has no right hereunder and no compensation is payable by the Concessioning Authority, upon issue or receipt as the case may be of Termination Notice, either as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event or as a consequence of an Event of Default, or otherwise 6 (six) months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, the Concessioning Authority shall by a notice in writing ("Requisition") call upon the Concessionaire to furnish the following information



to enable the Concessioning Authority to estimate the likely compensation payable by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire and / or to finalise the items of Concessionaire's assets comprised in the Project Facilities and Services to be handed over to / taken over by the Concessioning Authority.

- (a) except in cases where no Financial Close has been achieved, the particulars of Debt Due supported by Lenders' certificate;
- (b) data or records including test certificates survey reports, inspection reports, statutory certificates issued for operation and establishment regarding the operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services;
- (c) specifications regarding the Concessionaire's assets comprised in the Project Facilities and Services; and
- (d) any other information or records regarding Concessionaire, its business, the Project / Project Facilities and Services, assets and liabilities.

The Concessionaire shall within a period of 30 (thirty) Days of receipt of Requisition furnish the particulars called for by the Concessioning Authority

## 16.4 Condition Survey

(a) The Concessionaire agrees that on the service of a Termination Notice or at least 6 (six) months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, as the case may be, it shall conduct or cause to be conducted under the Concessioning Authority's supervision, a condition survey of the Project Facilities and Services including the Project Site and/or the Port's Assets to ascertain the condition thereof, verifying compliance with the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement and to prepare an inventory of the assets comprised in the Project Facilities and Services. During this period, the designated key personnel of the Concessioning Authority shall be associated with the operations of the Project Facilities

and Services (except when the same is impossible due to a Force Majeure Event) in order to facilitate smooth take over of the same by the Concessioning Authority on the Transfer Date.

- (b) If, as a result of the condition survey, the Concessioning Authority shall observe / notice that the Project Site and / or the Port's Assets and / or the Project Facilities and Services or any part thereof have / has not been operated and maintained in accordance with the requirements therefor under this Agreement (normal wear and tear excepted) the Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expenses, take all necessary steps to put the same in good working conditions well before the Transfer Date.
- (c) In the event the Concessionaire fails to comply with the provisions of this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority may itself cause the condition survey and inventory of Port's Assets and the Project Facilities and Services to be conducted. The Concessioning Authority shall be compensated by the Concessionaire for any costs incurred in conducting such survey and preparation of inventory as also in putting the Project Facilities and Services in good working condition.

### 16.5 Consequences of Termination

Without prejudice to any other consequences or requirements under this Agreement or under any law:

- (a) the Concessionaire shall transfer all the assets and rights upon expiry of the Concession Period by efflux of time or termination of the Agreement due to a Force Majeure Event or on account of an Event of Default in accordance with Article 18;
- (b) the Concessioning Authority shall be entitled to encash any subsisting bank guarantee(s) provided by the Concessionaire against any amounts owing to the Concessioning Authority by the Concessionaire.

LA

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement, except for ensuring the deposit of the compensation payable to the Concessionaire in accordance with Article 17 in the Escrow Account, the Concessioning Authority shall not, as a consequence of termination or otherwise, have any obligation whatsoever to any third party including but not limited to obligations as to compensation for loss of employment, continuance or regularization of employment, absorption or reemployment on any ground, in relation to any person in the employment of or engaged by the Concessionaire in connection with the Project, and the handback of the Project Site / Port Assets / Project Facilities & Services by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority shall be free from any such obligation.

OAL TERMINAPE OAL TERMINAPE OAL Ahmedabad PV

V. Chairman / Griesa Sent Sont off Sec Controvation Port Trust

### **ARTICLE 17**

### COMPENSATION

### 17.1 Compensation

### (a) Termination due to Force Majeure Event

- (i) If the termination is due to a Non Political Event, compensation payable to the Concessionaire shall be the lower of the Book Value or the Debt Due LESS any amount due to the Concessioning Authority by the Concessionaire under this Agreement LESS all insurance claims received or admitted.
- (ii) If the termination is due to a Other Event compensation payable to the Concessionaire shall be the higher of the Book Value or the Debt Due LESS any amount due to the Concessioning Authority by . the Concessionaire under this Agreement LESS all insurance claims received or admitted. Provided, the Book Value or the Debt Due, as the case may be shall not exceed the Actual Project Cost.
- (iii) If termination is due to a Political Event, compensation payable to the Concessionaire shall be the same as that stipulated for termination due to a Concessioning Authority Event of Default under Article 17.1 (c).

Provided, no compensation shall be payable to the Concessionaire if the Concessionaire fails to maintain Insurance Cover as contemplated under Article 12 of this Agreement.

# (b) Termination due to Concessionaire Event of Default

If the termination is after the Date of Commercial Operation, due to a Concessionaire Event of Default, the compensation payable by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire shall be the lowest of:



(i) the Book Value;

\*\*

- (ii) 90% (ninety percent) of Debt Due;
- (iii) the Actual Project Cost;

Provided, no compensation shall be payable to the Concessionaire if the Concessionaire fails to maintain Insurance Cover as contemplated under Article 12 of this Agreement.

### (c) Termination due to Concessioning Authority Event of Default

If the termination is due to a Concessioning Authority Event of Default, the compensation payable by the Concessioning Authority shall be equal to the aggregate of (i) Debt Due plus (ii) 150% (one hundred and fifty percent) Equity.

### 17.2 No Compensation on Expiry of Concession Period

In the event of expiry of Concession by efflux of time (the Concession having run its full course), the Concessionaire shall hand over / transfer peaceful possession of the Project Site, Port's Assets and the Project Facilities and Services free of cost and Encumbrance.

### 17.3 Transfer Fee and Charges

Transfer costs, stamp duties, notary fees and taxes, if applicable, for the transfer of the Project Facilities and Services consequent to the expiry or termination of this Agreement shall be borne by:

- (a) the Concessionaire in the event of expiry of Concession Period or termination due to a Concessionaire Event of Default;
- (b) the Concessioning Authority in the event of termination due to an Concessioning Authority Event of Default or Political Event; and



(c) by both parties equally in case of termination due to Change in Law or Non Political Event or Other Event.

### 17.4 Payment of Compensation to Lenders

The Concessionaire hereby irrevocably authorises the Concessioning Authority to pay to the Lenders or at their instruction to any designated bank account in India the compensation payable to the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire confirms that upon such payment being made, the Concessioning Authority shall stand duly discharged of its obligations regarding payment of compensation under this Agreement and the charge created by the Concessionaire in favour of the Lenders on any of its assets taken over by the Concessioning Authority shall stand satisfied and all such assets shall on and from the Transfer Date be free from such charge. The Concessionaire further confirms that payment of compensation by Concessioning Authority in accordance with this Article 17.4 shall be a valid discharge to the Concessioning Authority in respect of Concessioning Authority's obligation regarding payment of compensation to the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

Provided notwithstanding anything inconsistent contained in this Agreement, the Concessionaire / the Lenders as the case may be shall be entitled to remove at its / their cost all such moveables which are not taken over by the Concessioning Authority and to deal with the same in accordance with their respective rights under law.

Provided further, if there are no amounts outstanding under the Financing Documents and a certificate to that effect issued by the Lenders is furnished by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority, the compensation shall be paid by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire directly.



Cyr

### 17.5 Delayed Payment of Compensation

If for any reasons, other than those attributable to the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority fails to pay the compensation on the Transfer Date, the Concessioning Authority shall be liable to pay interest@ SBI PLR plus 2% (two percent) per annum thereon from the Transfer Date till payment thereof. Provided, nothing contained in this Article shall be deemed to authorise any delay in payment of compensation in accordance with this Agreement.

### 17.6 Delayed Transfer of Assets

If for any reasons other than those attributable to the Concessioning Authority the Concessionaire fails to transfer assets, rights and contracts on the Transfer Date in accordance with Article 16.5 read with Article 18, there shall be no suspension of the operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services and the Concessionaire shall, as a trustee of the Concessioning Authority, (a) continue to operate and maintain the Project Facilities and Services or such of them, as directed by Concessioning Authority until completion of the relative transfer formalities and (b) account for and pay to the Concessioning Authority the Gross Revenue minus operating costs and statutory dues, from such operations. In the event of failure to do so, the Concessionaire shall be liable to pay to the Concessioning Authority, for every Day of delay, liquidated damages computed at the rate of the average daily profits earned during the 3 (three) years immediately preceding the Transfer Date. Parties confirm that this is a true and correct estimate of damages and not in the nature of a penalty. Provided nothing contained in this Article 17.6 shall be deemed or construed to authorise delay in completion of formalities of transfer of assets, rights and contracts by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority in accordance with the requirements thereof under this Agreement.

In case the transfer of assets by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority is delayed for reasons attributable to the Concessioning Authority, the Concessionaire shall nonetheless continue to operate the Project Facilities and Services but as agent of the Concessioning Authority. Provided however, the Concessionaire shall be liable to pay Royalty in accordance with Article 9.2.

la

#### Remedies Cumulative 17.7

The exercise of right by either Party to terminate this Agreement, as provided herein, shall not preclude, such Party from availing any other rights or remedies that may be available to it under law. All remedies available to the Parties shall be cumulative and the exercise or failure thereof of one or more remedies by any Party shall not limit or preclude the exercise of or constitute a waiver of any other remedies by such Party.

Dy. Chairman / उपाञ्चक्ष े विशासकाञ्चल गाँउ हुन्द Visakhapamuni dori Trust

# TRANSFER ON EXPIRY OF THE CONCESSION PERIOD

#### 18.1 General Scope of Transfer/Payment

The Parties shall perform / discharge their respective obligations to be performed or discharged under the provisions of this Agreement on the Transfer Date in entirety. Without prejudice to the generality of this provision and the provisions of Article 16, the transactions to be consummated and the formalities to be completed by the Parties on the Transfer Date shall be as set out in Articles 18.2 and 18.3.

#### 18.2 Concessionaire's Obligations

The Concessionaire shall;

- (a) hand over peaceful possession of the Project Site, Port's Assets, the Project and the Project Facilities and Services free of Encumbrance;
- (b) transfer all its rights, titles and interests in the assets comprised in the Project Facilities and Services which are required to be transferred to the Concessioning Authority in accordance with this Agreement and execute such deeds and documents as may be necessary for the purpose and complete all legal or other formalities required in this regard;
- hand over to the Concessioning Authority all documents including as built drawings, manuals and records relating to operation and maintenance of the Project Facilities and Services;
- (d) transfer technology and up-to-date know-how relating to operation and maintenance of the Port's Assets and/or the Project Facilities and Services;



- (e) transfer or cause to be transferred to the Concessioning Authority any Project Contracts which are (i) valid and subsisting; (ii) capable of being transferred to the Concessioning Authority; and (iii) those the Concessioning Authority has chosen to take over, and cancel or cause to be cancelled such Project Contracts not transferred to the Concessioning Authority. For this purpose, the Concessionaire shall ensure that all Project Contracts are assignable in favor of the Concessioning Authority without any further action on part of the respective counterparties. The Concessionaire shall entirely at its cost, terminate all such Project Contracts which are not transferred / assigned and / or are not required to be transferred / assigned to the Concessioning Authority;
- (f) at its cost, transfer to the Concessioning Authority all such Applicable Permits which the Concessioning Authority may require and which can be legally transferred. Provided if the termination is on account of Concessioning Authority Event of Default the cost of such transfer shall be borne/reimbursed by the Concessioning Authority;
- (g) at its cost, remove within 90 (ninety) days from expiry of the Concession Period, from the Project Site / Port's Assets, any moveable assets that are not taken over by or not to be transferred to the Concessioning Authority in terms of the provisions of this Agreement.

# 18.3 Concessioning Authority's Obligations

Except in the event of expiry of the Concession by efflux of time, the Concessioning Authority shall pay compensation payable to the Concessionaire in accordance with Article 17.1 of this Agreement, to the Lenders, or deposit the same in the Escrow Account or on the written instructions of the Lenders to any designated bank account in India, or to the Concessionaire, as the case may be. The Concessionaire confirms that upon such payment being made, the Concessioning Authority shall stand duly discharged of its obligations regarding payment of compensation under this Agreement and the charge created by the Concessionaire in favour of the Lenders on any of the assets shall stand satisfied and all such assets shall on and from the Transfer Date be free from such charge.

The Concessionaire further confirms that payment of compensation by Concessioning Authority in accordance with this Article 18.3 shall be a valid discharge to the Concessioning Authority in respect of Concessioning Authority's obligation regarding payment of compensation to the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

#### 18.4 Risk

Until transfer in accordance with this Article 18, the Port's Assets and the Project Facilities and Services shall remain at the sole risk of the Concessionaire except for any loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Concessionaire due to any act or omission or negligence on the part of the Concessioning Authority under this Agreement.



Oy. Chabaten / वजास्त्रक विकासिक (इस्टर्स केट्रेट इस्ट Visaxiat (कार्य ) कार्य

# DISPUTE RESOLUTION

#### 19.1 Amicable Settlement

If any dispute or difference or claims of any kind arises between the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire in connection with construction, interpretation or application of any terms and conditions or any matter or thing in any way connected with or in connection with or arising out of this Agreement, or the rights, duties or liabilities of any Party under this Agreement, whether before or after the termination of this Agreement, then the Parties shall meet together promptly, at the request of any Party, in an effort to resolve such dispute, difference or claim by discussion between them.

# 19.2 Assistance of Expert

The Parties may, in appropriate cases agree to refer the matter to an Expert appointed by them with mutual consent. The cost of obtaining the service of the Expert shall be shared equally.

#### 19.3 Arbitration

# (a) Arbitrators

Expert appointed by the Parties by mutual consent, the dispute or differences or claims as the case may be, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration under the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. Unless the Parties mutually agree otherwise, within 30 (thirty) Days of invocation of the arbitration as mentioned below, the rules of arbitration prescribed by the International Centre for Alternative Dispute Resolution, New Delhi shall apply to the arbitration. The arbitration shall be by a panel of three Arbitrators, one to be appointed by each Party and the third, who shall act as presiding arbitrator, to be appointed by the two arbitrators appointed by

Con meason

A Comment

the Parties. The arbitration shall be invoked by one party issuing to the other a notice in writing invoking the arbitration and appointing an Arbitrator. Upon receipt of the notice, the other Party shall appoint the second Arbitrator. The two Arbitrators so appointed shall appoint the third Arbitrator who shall act as the 'Presiding Arbitrator'. If the other Party fails to appoint a second Arbitrator within 30 (thirty) Days from the receipt of the request to do so, then the Arbitrator so appointed by the first party shall adjudicate the disputes as 'Sole Arbitrator'.

#### (b) Place of Arbitration

The place of arbitration shall be the headquarters of the Concessioning Authority in India.

# (c) English Language

The request for arbitration, the answer to the request, the terms of reference, any written submissions, any orders and rulings shall be in English and, if oral hearings take place, English shall be the language to be used in the hearings.

#### (d) Procedure

The procedure to be followed within the arbitration, including appointment of arbitrator / arbitral tribunal, the rules of evidence which are to apply shall be in accordance with the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

#### (e) Enforcement of Award

Any decision or award resulting from arbitration shall be final and binding upon the Parties. The Parties hereto agree that the arbitral award may be enforced against the Parties to the arbitration proceeding or their assets wherever they may be found and that a judgment upon the arbitral award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

th

A STATE OF THE STA

# (f) Fees and Expenses

The fees and expenses of the arbitrators and all other expenses of the arbitration shall be initially borne and paid equally by respective Parties subject to determination by the arbitrators. The arbitrators may provide in the arbitral award for the reimbursement to the successful party of its costs and expenses in bringing or defending the arbitration claim, including legal fees and expenses incurred by the Party.

# (g) Performance during Arbitration

Pending the submission of and/or decision on a dispute, difference or claim or until the arbitral award is published, the Parties shall continue to perform all of their obligations under this Agreement without prejudice to a final adjustment in accordance with such award.

DAI

Ahmedabad P

Uy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trust

# REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

# 20.1 Representations and Warranties of the Concessionaire

The Concessionaire represents and warrants to the Concessioning Authority that:

- it is duly organised, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of India and hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect of this Agreement or matters arising thereunder including any obligation, liability or responsibility hereunder;
- (b) it has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it has taken all necessary action to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (d) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Concessionaire, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
- there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or to its best knowledge, threatened against or affecting it before any court, administrative body or arbitral tribunal which might materially and adversely affect its ability to meet or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement;
- (f) it has the financial standing and capacity to undertake the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;
- (g) the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, result in the breach of, constitute a default under, or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of its memorandum of association and articles of association or any Applicable Laws or any

covenant, contract, agreement, arrangement, understanding, decree or order to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;

- (h) it has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Government Authority which may result in any Material Adverse Effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement and no fact or circumstance exists which may give rise to such proceedings that would adversely affect the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
- (i) it has complied with Applicable Laws in all material respects and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have a Material Adverse Effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- all its rights and interests in the Project/Project Facilities and Services shall pass to and vest in the Concessioning Authority on the Transfer Date free and clear of all liens, claims and Encumbrances, without any further act or deed on its part or that of the Concessioning Authority, and that none of the Project Assets shall be acquired by it, subject to any agreement under which a security interest or other lien or Encumbrance is retained by any person, save and except as expressly provided in this Agreement;
- (k) no representation or warranty by it contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to the Concessioning Authority including the Bid or to any Government Authority in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue or misleading statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;

AN

- (l) no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid, by it or on its behalf, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing the Concession or entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of the Concessioning Authority in connection therewith;
- (m) agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement and all other agreements, contracts, documents and writings relating to this Agreement constitute private and commercial acts and not public or governmental acts; and
- (n) consents generally in respect of the enforcement of any judgement against it in any proceedings in any jurisdiction to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in connection with such proceedings.

# 20. 2 Representations and Warranties of the Concessioning Authority

The Concessioning Authority represents and warrants to the Concessionaire that:

- (a) it is duly organised, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of India;
- (b) it has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it has taken all necessary action to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (d) this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Concessioning Authority, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof; and
- (e) there are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or to its best knowledge, threatened against or affecting it before any court, administrative body or arbitral tribunal which might materially and adversely affect its ability to meet or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement.



# 20.3 Disclosure

In the event that any occurrence or circumstance comes to the attention of either Party that renders any of its aforesaid representations or warranties untrue or incorrect, such Party shall immediately notify the other Party of the same. Such notification shall not have the effect of remedying any breach of the representation or warranty that has been found to be untrue or incorrect nor shall it adversely affect or waive any obligation of either Party under this Agreement.

LN

COAL PLANTED AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष ं विशाखपट्टणम पोर्ट इस्ट Visakhapatham Port True:

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### 21.1 Datum

The datum to which all levels shall be referred for the purpose of the Project is the Chart Datum (0.000) which is 0.80 m below mean sea level or such levels as notified by the Concessioning Authority from time to time.

# 21.2 Survival of Obligations

Any cause of action which may have occurred in favour of either Party or any right which is vested in either Party under any of the provisions of this Agreement during the Concession Period as the case may be as a result of any act, omission, deed, matter or thing done or omitted to be done by either Party before the expiry of the Concession Period by efflux of time or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall survive the expiry of the Concession Period / termination of this Agreement.

#### 21.3 Articles to survive Termination

The provisions of Articles 16 to 21 shall, to the fullest extent necessary to give effect thereto, survive the Concession Period / the termination of this Agreement and the obligations of Parties to be performed / discharged following the termination / early determination of this Agreement shall accordingly be performed / discharged by the Parties.

# 21.4 Joint Responsibility

In the event that any damage is caused partly due to the negligence or default or omission on the part of the Concessioning Authority and partly due to the negligence or default or omission on the part of the Concessionaire, each Party shall be liable to the other Party only in the proportion to its respective degree of negligence or default or omission, as the case may be.

21.5 Several Obligations

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to create an association,

trust, partnership, agency or joint venture among the Parties and Parties shall be

liable to perform their respective duties and discharge their respective liabilities or

obligations in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

21.6 Severability

If for any reason whatsoever any provision or any part(s) of this Agreement is

held or shall be declared to be void or illegal or invalid under present or future

laws or regulations effective and applicable during the Concession Period, by any

competent arbitral tribunal or court, and if such provisions shall be fully separable

and this Concession shall be constructed as if such provision or such part(s) of this

Agreement never comprised part of this Agreement and the remaining provisions

of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by

such void or illegal or invalid provision or by its severance from this Agreement.

21.7 Notices

Unless otherwise stated, notices to be given under this Agreement including but

not limited to a notice of waiver of any term or related or breach of any term of

this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, recognized

international courier, mail, telex or facsimile transmission and delivered or

transmitted to the Parties at their respective addresses set forth below:

The Concessioning Authority:

CHAIRMAN VISAKHAPATNAM PORT VISAKHAPATNAM – 530 035

Fax No: +91-891-2565023 Email: info@vizagport.com



The Concessionaire:

The DIRECTOR

ADANI VIZAG COAL TERMINAL PRIVATE LIMITED

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Six Roads,

Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India

Fax No. +91-79-26565500

Email:

or such other address, telex number, or facsimile number as may be duly notified by the respective Parties from time to time, and shall be deemed to have been made or delivered (i) in the case of any communication made by letter, when delivered by hand, by recognized international courier or by mail (registered, return receipt requested) at that address and (ii) in the case of any communication made by telex or facsimile, when transmitted properly addressed to such telex number or facsimile number.

#### 21.8 Waiver

No waiver of any term or condition or of the breach thereof by any Party shall be valid unless expressed in writing and signed by such Party and communicated by such Party to the other Party in accordance with the provisions of Article 21.7 of this Agreement. A waiver by any Party of any term or condition or breach thereof in a given case shall not be deemed or construed as a general waiver of such term or condition or the breach in the future or waiver of any other terms or conditions or breach of this Agreement.

# 21.9 Amendments, Modifications or Alterations.

No amendments, modifications or alterations of or any additions to the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same be in writing and agreed to by the Parties.

A VIII

# 21.10 Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Republic of India and courts having territorial jurisdiction over the Project shall have jurisdiction over all matters relating to or arising out of this Agreement.

# 21.11 Entire Agreement

This Agreement and the Appendices together constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the Parties. All prior written or oral understandings, offers or other communications of every kind pertaining to this Agreement unless specifically retained in this Agreement and the Appendices, by reference or otherwise, are abrogated and withdrawn.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, have caused this Agreement on the dates indicated next to their signatures below:

Signed and Delivered by the Concessionalize by the hand of its authorized representative

'Aprila

Mr. Rajeeva Sinha

Director

Adani Vizag Coal Terminal Private Limited

pursuant to Resolution dated 15th April 2011 of its Board of Directors.

Sunt 13 18-31

#### APPENDIX 1

#### PROJECT SITE

#### 1.0 SITE INFORMATION

#### 1.1 GENERAL

The Concessionaire should ascertain and satisfy itself / themselves about the details and the data furnished on meteorological, geological, sub-soil and other conditions. If any error or deficiency in the information supplied surfaces at any time during the currency of the Concession Period, no claim on this account will be entertained by the Concessioning Authority.

#### 1.2 THE SITE

The Visakhapatnam port is located in the city of Visakhapatnam, Visakhapatnam District, State of Andhra Pradesh on the East Cost of India and lies on Latitude 17<sup>0</sup>- 41'N and Longitude 83<sup>0</sup>-18' E. The EQ-1 berth is proposed to be constructed in the Inner Harbour of the Concessioning Authority by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth as shown in drawing No. VPT / 01/09/ EQ-1

#### 1.3 AVAILABILITY OF LAND

The Land for establishment of the identified facilities shall be provided by the Concessioning Authority out of Visakhapatnam Port Trust land on prevailing Schedule of Rates as applicable from time to time. It is clarified that the costs of diversion of roads, telephone lines, power, water and any other lines, drains etc. passing through the land shall be borne by the Concessionaire at his own cost.

#### 1.4 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

#### WIND:

The predominant direction of wind is south – west and North-east for the most of the time and wind speed does not exceed 20 KMPH for 90% of the time. The maximum wind speed recorded is 110 KMPH.

#### SEA WATER TEMPERATRUE & SALINITY:

The sea water temperature at Visakhapatnam Coast varies from a mean of about 25° C in January to 29° C in October. The salinity varies from a monthly mean of about 24.4% in November to a monthly mean of 34% in April.

#### 1.5 SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS

As per soil investigations carried out in the recent past in the project site, the expected soil strata is sand followed by soft clay layer and extended up to deepest stratum in between with sand layers. Soft disintegrated rock (SDR), soft rock and hard rock were encountered in almost all the bore holes at beyond (-) 25.00 m R.L. A copy of the same pertinent to the Project Site will be made available to the Concessionaire upon request. In the event that the Concessionaire desires to carry out any soil explorations, permission shall be granted by

125

HAVE

Concessioning Authority, the soil exploration shall be arranged by the Concessionaire at his cost without causing any inconvenience to the works / operations of Authority / other agencies working in the area. The detailed designs to be undertaken by the Concessionaire shall be based on proper soil exploration conducted at the Site before hand and no claim on this account will be tenable.

#### 1.6 DATUM

The datum to which all levels shall be referred for the purpose of the works is the Chart Datum, which is 0.80 Meters below MSL.

## 1.7 CLIMATE

The annual mean maximum temperature is 30°C and the annual mean minimum temperature is 24.3°C. The highest temperature is recorded in May and June and the lowest in December and January. The highest temperature recorded was 38°C in May and the lowest temperature recorded was 24.3° in January for the year 2007.

The annual mean value of daily relative humidity recorded varies from 72% to 76%. The highest recorded value is 81% and lowest recorded value is 64%.

#### 1.8 WAVES

The deep-sea wave conditions are in agreement with the wind directions in this area. The predominant direction of waves during the period April-September is South-West whereas during the period November – February the predominant direction is North-east. The months of March and October are transition periods with no definite predominant direction for the wave approach. Waves of over 1.5 M in height may be expected out side the outer harbour for approximately 22% of the time and wave periods of over 7 seconds may be expected approximately 14% of the time.

#### 1.9 TIDES

#### Highest w.r.t. datum

Highest high water recorded (Nov. 2007) 2.06 M 2.06 M Mean high water level spring Mean high water level neap 1.50 M 0.80 M Mean sea level -0.16 M Mean low water level spring +0.50 M Mean low water level neap 0.00 MChart datum (CD) Lowest low water recorded (March 2007) (-)0.39 M

Note: During the 'tsunami' occurred in December 2004 the max. & min. levels of sea water have varied between a max. of +3.0 m to a min. of -1.0 m.

#### 1.10 CURRENTS:

Currents in the Bay of Bengal are seasonal and are mainly due to south-West and North-East monsoons. From February to June offshore currents flow toward the North-East and from August to December towards South-west at velocities ranging from 0.5 to 1.0 Knot in the Outer Harbour.

W

Chi.

#### 1.11 VISIBILITY:

Visibility is good throughout the year as fog is in-frequent at sea in all seasons. Reduction in visibility is mostly due to heavy rainfall during the South-West monsoon. The highest monthly average duration recorded fog is 0.1 day in some months from December to May.

#### 1.12 CYCLONES:

The average number of cyclones occurring at Visakhapatnam is 4 to 5 per year. Cyclone Storms and depressions occur with great frequency in August, October and November.

#### 2.0 EXISTING BERTHS:

2.1 The schematic details of the existing berths and approaches are shown in Drg No.VPT / 01 / 09 / EQ1 enclosed. The Inner Harbour has 18 Nos. of berths and the Outer Harbour has 6 Nos. of berths. There are proposals to construct additional berths in the Inner Harbour and Outer Harbour.

#### 3.0 SOIL INVESTIGATION

The concessionaire shall carryout the soil investigations along the length of the Quay / obtaining data as per the provisions contained in relevant Bureau of Indian Standards with soil borings at 50 meters interval so as to adhere to the design requirement.

COAL TERMINATION OF AMERICAN A

cy Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष ंतिशाखपहुराम पीर्ट ट्रस्ट Usestiapatnam Port Trust

#### APPENDIX 2

#### PORT'S ASSETS

A waterfront of 280 m and the required area of land in the Eastern Yard for the development of the stack yards including handling facilities conveyor corridor and office & operational buildings is about 1,01,200 square meters is proposed to be provided.

NOTE:

- i) There may be marginal adjustments in the area proposed to be provided to the Concessionaire depending on the actual site conditions.
- ii) The payment of upfront fee & License Fee for the above assets to be made by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority are indicated in relevant Articles / Appendices of this Concession Agreement.
- iii) Access to the Outer harbour channel of 1700 m length, and 200 m wide to a depth of 20m
- iv) Access to the Inner harbour channel of 1620 m length, 111 m wide to a depth of 11.80 m
- v) Access to port for inland transport (roads of 85 Km length, bridges of 12 km length and railway network of 200 Km length)

Coal TEASURE TO SERVICE TO SERVIC

U.A. Chairman /उपस्थाः विभाजपट्टणम् योटे युवर अञ्चलकातामा Pon Total

# APPENDIX 3

# SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT is entered into on this the day of
(Month) (Year) at
AMONGST,
THE VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST, a body corporate constituted under the
provisions of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 and having its Administrative Office
at VISAKHAPATNAM – 530035, ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA (hereinafter - referred - to
as "the Concessioning Authority") which expression shall, unless repugnant to the
context or meaning thereof include its administrators, successors or assigns.
AND
M/s. ADANI VIZAG COAL TERMINAL PRIVATE LIMITED, a company incorporated
under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at
Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Gujarat
India hereinafter referred to as "the Concessionaire" (which expression shall unless
repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),
AND
AND
YYYY (Financial Institution / Bank) having its Registered Office / Head Office at
hereinafter referred to as "the Lender". OR ZZZZ (Financial
Institution / Bank) having its Registered Office / Head Office at
acting for and on behalf of the Lenders listed in Schedule A hereto (hereinafter
referred as "the Lender's Representative".

WHEREAS,

COAL TEAMINED

- b) With a view to facilitate financing of the Project by the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire have agreed to enter into Substitution Agreement being these presents with the Lender's / Lenders' Representative.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

#### ARTICLE 1

#### **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

# 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereafter respectively assigned to them.

"Agreement" means this agreement and includes any amendment or modification made to this agreement in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Financial Assistance" means the financial assistance set forth in Schedule A. hereto, agreed to be provided by the Lender(s) to the Concessionaire for financing the Project.

"Financial Default" means occurrence of a material breach of the terms and conditions of the Financing Documents or a continuous default in servicing debt thereunder by the Concessionaire for a minimum period of 3 (three) months.

"Lender(s)" means the financial institutions / banks whose name(s) and addresses are set out in Schedule A hereto and shall include the financial institutions / banks who may replace the same by way of a refinance / subrogation, as may be notified by the Lenders' Representative to the Concessionaire, from time to time.

"Residual Concession Period" means the period which shall be the remainder of the Concession Period computed from the date of issuance of Termination Notice in terms of Article 16.1 of the Concession Agreement.

"Selectee" means a Person proposed by the Lender/Lender's Representative pursuant to this Agreement and approved by the Concessioning Authority for substituting the Concessionaire for the residual Concession Period, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Suspension Period" means the Termination Period as defined in Article 16 of the Concession Agreement at the end of which all formalities connected with substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee including handing over of Project Site/Project Facilities and Services, in accordance with this Agreement are completed and the substitution has become effective.

1.2 Capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined shall have the meaning assigned to them respectively in the Concession Agreement.



To Chairman जिल्लास्थ त्राचारमञ्जूषाम् त्रीते १४८ १७५१वन १४

#### **ASSIGNMENT**

# 2.1 Assignment of rights and title

The Concessionaire hereby agrees to assign its rights, title and interest in the Concession to, and in favour of, the Lenders pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Concession Agreement by way of security in respect of financing by the Lenders under the Financing Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 3**

#### SUBSTITUTION OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE

#### 3.1 Rights of substitution

- 3.1.1 Pursuant to the rights, title and interest assigned under Clause 2.1, the Lenders shall be entitled to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Concession Agreement.
- 3.1.2 The Concessioning Authority hereby agrees to substitute the Concessionaire by endorsement on the Concession Agreement in favour of the Selectee selected by the Lenders in accordance with this Agreement (For the avoidance of doubt, the Lenders shall not be entitled to operate and maintain the Project/Project Facilities and Services).

# 3.2 Substitution upon occurrence of Financial Default

3.2.1 Upon occurrence of a Financial Default, the Lenders/Lenders' Representative may issue a notice to the Concessionaire (the "Notice of Financial Default") along with particulars thereof, and send a copy to the Concessioning Authority for its information and record. A Notice of Financial Default under this Clause 3 shall be conclusive evidence of such Financial Default and it shall be final and binding upon the Concessionaire for the purposes of this Agreement.

- 3.2.2 Upon issue of a Notice of Financial Default hereunder, the Lenders/Lenders' Representative may, without prejudice to any of its rights or remedies under this Agreement or the Financing Documents, substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 3.2.3 At any time after the Lenders / Lenders' Representative has issued a Notice of Financial Default, it may by notice require the Concessioning Authority to suspend all the rights of the Concessionaire and undertake the operation and maintenance of the Project / Project Facilities and Services, and upon receipt of such notice, the Concessioning Authority shall suspend the rights of the Concessionaire. Provided, such suspension shall be revoked upon substitution of the Concessionaire by a Selectee, and in the event such substitution is not completed within 180 (one hundred and eighty) Davs from the date of such suspension, the Concessioning Authority may terminate the Concession Agreement forthwith by issuing a Termination Notice in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement; upon written request from the Lenders / Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority may extend the aforesaid period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days by a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) Days.

#### 3.3 Substitution upon occurrence of Concessionaire Default

- 3.3.1 Upon occurrence of a Concessionaire Default, the Concessioning Authority shall by a notice inform the Lenders / Lenders' Representative of its intention to issue a Termination Notice and grant 15 (fifteen) Days time to the Lenders / Lenders' Representative to make a representation, stating the intention to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee.
- 3.3.2 In the event that the Lenders/Lenders' Representative makes a representation to the Concessioning Authority within the period of 15 (fifteen) Days specified in Clause 3.3.1, stating that it intends to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee, the Lenders / Lenders' Representative shall be entitled to undertake and complete the substitution of the Concessionaire by a Selectee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement within a period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days from the date of such

LA

representation, and the Concessioning Authority shall either withhold termination and/or suspend the rights of the Concessionaire for the aforesaid period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days; provided that upon written request from the Lenders / Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire, the Concessioning Authority shall extend the aforesaid period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days by a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) Days.

#### 3.4 Procedure for substitution

- 3.4.1 The Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire hereby agree that on or after the date of Notice of Financial Default or the date of representation to the Concessioning Authority under Clause 3.3.2, as the case may be, the Lenders / Lenders' Representative may, without prejudice to any of the other rights or remedies of the Lenders, invite, negotiate and procure offers, either by private negotiations or public auction or tenders from potential Selectees for substituting the Concessionaire and taking on the rights and obligations under the Concession Agreement.
- 3.4.2 To be eligible for substitution in place of the Concessionaire, the Selectee shall be required to fulfil the eligibility criteria that were laid down by the Concessioning Authority for shortlisting the bidders for award of the Concession; provided that the Lenders / Lenders' Representative may represent to the Concessioning Authority that all or any of such criteria may be waived in the interest of the Project, and if the Concessioning Authority determines that such waiver shall not have any material adverse effect on the Project, it may waive all or any of such eligibility criteria.
- 3.4.3 Upon selection of a Selectee, the Lenders/Lenders' Representative shall request the Concessioning Authority to:
  - (a) accede to transfer to the Selectee the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement; and
  - (b) novate the Concession Agreement to the Selectee such that the

    Selectee replaces the Concessionaire and becomes entitled / obligated to all the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire, for the residual Concession Period.



3.4.4 If the Concessioning Authority has any objection to the transfer of Concession in favour of the Selectee in accordance with this Agreement, it shall within 7 (seven) Days from the date of proposal made by the Lenders / Lenders' Representative, give a reasoned order after hearing the Lenders / Lenders' Representative. If no such objection is raised by the Concessioning Authority, the Selectee shall be deemed to have been accepted. The Concessioning Authority thereupon shall novate the Concession Agreement within 7 (seven) Days of its acceptance / deemed acceptance of the Selectee; provided that in the event of such objection by the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders' Representative may propose another Selectee whereupon the procedure set forth in this Clause 3.4 shall be followed for substitution of such Selectee in place of the Concessionaire.

#### 3.5 Selection to be binding

The decision of the Lenders Lenders' Representative and the Concessioning Authority in selection of the Nominated Company shall be final and binding on the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire irrevocably agrees and waives any right to challenge the actions of the Lenders' Representative or the Lenders or the Concessioning Authority taken pursuant to this Agreement including the transfer / novation of the Concession Agreement in favour of the Selectee. The Concessionaire agrees and confirms that it shall not have any right to seek revaluation of assets comprised in the Project or the Concessionaire's shares. It is hereby acknowledged by the Parties that the rights of the Lenders / Lenders' Representative are irrevocable and shall not be contested in any proceedings before any court or Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire shall have no right or remedy to prevent, obstruct or restrain the Concessioning Authority or the Lenders / Lenders' Representative from effecting or causing the transfer by substitution and endorsement of the Concession as requested by the Lenders Lenders' Representative.





#### TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS

#### 4.1 Substitution of Selectee in Transaction Documents

The Concessionaire shall ensure and procure that each Transaction Documents contains provisions that entitle the Selectee to step into such Transaction Documents, in its discretion, in place and substitution of the Concessionaire in the event of such Selectee assumption of the liabilities and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 5**

#### TERMINATION OF CONCESSION AGREEMENT

#### 5.1 Termination upon occurrence of Financial Default

At any time after issue of a Notice of Financial Default, the Lenders/Lenders' Representative may by a notice in writing require the Concessioning Authority to terminate the Concession Agreement forthwith, and upon receipt of such notice, the Concessioning Authority shall terminate the Concession in accordance with the Concession Agreement.

## 5.2 Termination when no Selectee is selected

In the event that no Selectee acceptable to the Concessioning Authority is selected and recommended by the Lenders / Lenders' Representative within the period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) Days or any extension thereof as set forth in Clause 3.3.2, the Concessioning Authority may terminate the Concession Agreement forthwith in accordance with the provisions thereof.

# 5.3 Realisation of Debt Due

The Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire hereby acknowledge and agree that, without prejudice to their any other right or remedy, the Lenders are entitled to receive from the Concessionaire, without any further reference to or consent of the Concessionaire, the Debt Due upon termination of the Concession Agreement.

Day

\* ---

#### DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT

# 6.1 Duration of the Agreement

- 6.1.1 This Agreement shall come into force from the date hereof and shall expire at the earliest to occur of the following events:
  - (a) Termination of the Agreement; or
  - (b) no sum remains to be advanced, or is outstanding to the Lenders, under the Financing Documents.

#### ARTICLE 7

#### INDEMNITY

# 7.1 General indemnity

- 7.1.1 The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold the Concessioning Authority and the Lenders / Lenders' Representative harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of any breach by the Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement or on account of failure of the Concessionaire to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- 7.1.2 The Concessioning Authority will indemnify, defend and hold the Concessionaire harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of the Concessioning Authority to fulfil any of its obligations under this Agreement, materially and adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement or this Agreement, other than any loss, damage, cost and expense, arising out of acts done in discharge of its lawful functions by the Concessioning Authority.



7.1.3 The Lenders / Lenders' Representative will indemnify, defend and hold the Concessionaire harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of the Lenders / Lenders' Representative to fulfil its obligations under this Agreement, materially and adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement, other than any loss, damage, cost and expense, arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by the Lenders / Lenders' Representative.

#### 7.2 Notice and contest of claims

In the event that any Party hereto receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under Clause 7.1 or in respect of which it is entitled to reimbursement (the "Indemnified Party"), it shall notify the other Party responsible for indemnifying such claim hereunder (the "Indemnifying Party") within 15 (fifteen) Days of receipt of the claim and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party and shall bear all costs involved in contesting the same. The Indemnified Party shall provide all cooperation and assistance in contesting any claim and shall sign all such writings and documents as the Indemnifying Party may reasonably require.

g gothau II the ray halls

#### GENERAL

#### 8.1 General

- (i) The Parties hereto expressly represent and warrant that they are duly empowered to sign and execute this Agreement.
- hereinabove mentioned. Any change in the address of any Party shall be duly notified by registered post acknowledgement due and delivered to the other parties.
- (iii) The expressions "Concessioning Authority", the "Concessionaire", the "Lender" and the "Lenders' Representative", "Selectee" herein used shall unless there be anything repugnant to the subject or context include the respective successors and assigns.
- (iv) This Agreement shall not be 'affected by reorganisation of any Lender, the Concessionaire or Concessioning Authority, "Selectee" and the successor in interest of the Lender or Concessioning Authority shall have the benefit of this Agreement.
- Expert, the dispute or differences or claims as the case may be, shall be finally settled by binding arbitration under the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The arbitration shall be by a panel of three Arbitrators, one each to be appointed by the Concessioning Authority and the Lenders / Lender's Representative and the third to be appointed by the two arbitrators. If any Party entitled to do so, fails to appoint a second Arbitrator within 30 (thirty) Days of from the receipt of the request for such appointment, then the single Arbitrator appointed in accordance with this provision shall adjudicate the disputes as Sole Arbitrator.

The same

- (vi) This Agreement and rights and obligations of the Parties hereunder shall remain in full force and effect pending the Award in any arbitration proceeding hereunder. The courts having territorial jurisdiction over the Project alone shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating to the arbitration agreement contained herein or proceedings arising out of or relating to the arbitration proceedings thereunder.
- (vii) The consultation, recommendation or approval of the Lenders' Representative under this Agreement shall always be deemed as consultation, recommendation or approval of every concerned Lender and each such Lender shall be bound by the same.
- (viii) This Agreement shall be in addition to and shall not be in derogation of the terms of the Financing Documents.
- for the Lender(s) or the Lenders' Representative to enforce or exhaust any other remedy available to them before invoking the provisions of this Agreement.
- (x) No amendment, variation or modification to this Agreement shall be valid and effectual unless made in writing and executed by the duly authorized representatives of all the Parties hereto.
- (xi) All stamp duties or other imposts and charges as are applicable on this Agreement or on amendment of the Concession Agreement or execution of fresh Concession Agreement for the purpose of substitution as aforesaid, irrespective of the Lenders making such payment for the time being, shall be borne by and be to the account of the Concessionaire.
- (xii) The Parties hereby expressly agree that for the purpose of giving full and proper effect to this Agreement, the Concession Agreement and this Agreement shall be read together and construed harmoniously. The terms



of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency with the Concession Agreement.

# SCHEDULE A

# PARTICULARS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

	Name and Address of the	Nature and Amount of Financing
	Lender	Assistance
	•	
IN WI	TNESS WHEREOF THE PAR	TIES HERETO HAVE SET THEIR HANDS
HEREU	INTO ON THE DAY, MONTH A	AND YEAR HEREINABOVE MENTIONED.
	•	
SIGNE	D AND DELIVERED ON BEHA	LF OF
	LIN	
Name :	T:41	
Name :	Title:	
	•	
SIGNE	D AND DELIVERED ON BEHA	LF OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
BY :		
Name:	Title:	
	D AND DELIVERED ON BEHA	
	ON BEHALF OF	THE LENDERS SETFORTH IN SCHEDULE I
BY :		
Name :		
Na.		

# APPENDIX 4 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

#### PROJECT FACILITIES AND SERVICES:

The project requirements are explained in detail in the TEFR, which is an enclosure to RFP document. However, the Concessionaire on their own shall submit the scheme and design of the Project as per the Clause No.1.1.3 of RFP document. Brief scope of the project includes planning, designing, engineering, financing, construction, management, operation and maintenance of the project, project facilities and services

#### PROJECT FACILITIES:

#### **CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS:**

#### i. Construction of Berth:

The construction of berth includes Plan, design and construct 280m length of berth to cater to the berthing requirement of 14m draft vessels.

#### ii. DREDGING:

Dredging shall be carried out in stages up to (-)16.10 m to cater to 14 m draft vessels ultimately duly synchronizing with the stage wise dredging plans of VPT. The dredging to be undertaken by the concessionaire as part of the project shall be up to 50 m from the face of the berth.

#### iii. Harbour mobile crane - 100T:

To facilitate unloading cargoes, an harbour mobile crane of 100 t is to be provided on the berth.

#### iv. Foundation for the hopper track:

The cargo shall be discharged from the ship's holds to conveyor installed immediately behind the berth through mobile hoppers which are proposed to move any where along the length of the berth for which necessary rail tracks supported on foundations shall be provided.

la

Att

# v. Conveyor gallery on the rear side of the berth:

The HMC provided on the berth shall discharge the coal from the ship's hold to a conveyor installed behind the berth through mobile hoppers which is further connected to over head transport conveyors. Therefore, provision shall be made for the conveyor to receive the cargo from the ship to the location immediately behind the berth.

#### vi. Conveyor gallery and supports from berth to the stock pile area:

Cargo on the unleaded conveyors will be conveyed to the stacks at the East Dumps by a system of overhead conveyors. There shall be a system of four conveyors for each of the unloading conveyors, for the transportation of cargo to East Dumps.

#### vii. Stacker and reclaimer tracks with foundations and conveyors:

Necessary railway tracks—with suitable foundations and a suitably designed stacking system shall be provided consisting of receiving conveyors, stacking conveyors for stacking the cargo as well as to reclaim and transport with suitable capacities for feeding to the wagon loading system. Necessary foundation with rail tracks with foundations shall be provided for the stacker and reclaimer stacks.

#### viii. Development of Stock pile area including necessary ground improvement

An area on 1,01,200 Sq. M. has been identified for stacking the coal at the east dumps from where the cargo is further loaded into the rakes through stacking system as indicated above. Ground improvement shall be carried out for the stock pile area, for soil improvement by installation of suitably designed PVC band drains or similar methods at suitable spacing and pattern and pre-consolidation by keeping the pre-load of sufficient height of gravel for designed preload period. Upon soil stabilization the stockpile area shall be provided with hard standing comprising stone soling and filling the gaps with stone spalls. This soil improvement would enable stack heights of the order of 7 Mtrs. as required to cater to the throughput requirement.





# ix. Wagon loading platform with suitable foundation and conveyor supports :

The Wagon Loading System consists of Wagon Loading Conveyor and Wagon Loader. The reclaimed cargo from the Reclaiming Conveyors shall be fed to the Wagon Loading Conveyor through link conveyors and the reclaimed cargo shall be loaded into the wagons by the traveling wagon loader. The Wagon Loading System shall be installed on an elevated platform of sufficient height to ensure free unhindred movement of the trains.

#### x. Railway tracks:

Railway tracks shall be provided for supporting various mechanical equipment and the railway train movement and the same shall be proposed on a formation over the natural ground with suitable stone aggregates as base course, PSC sleepers and necessary rail fixtures.

## xi. Dust Suppression System and dust extraction system:

The entire stock pile area and transfer houses of the conveyor gallery are to be provided with suitable dust suppression system as an environmental mitigative measure to control the dust that may arise during the operations, duly ensuring compliance to the standards as expected by the authorities concerned.

## xii. Green Plantation and perimeter walls:

To contain the finer particles in the air due to cargo handling operation and to improve aesthetics in the area, approx 10 M. thick green belt is to be provided all around the stacking area which is also an environmental mitigative measure.

# xiii. Water Supply:

Water supply requirement for operational buildings and utilities shall be drawn from nearby port mains and suitable provisions are to be made for the pipelines etc.

# xiv. Dismantling:

# Dismantling of

- Existing EQ-1 berth of length 167.00 m and part of EQ-2 berth
   The structure of the existing EQ-1 & part of EQ-2 berths are of gravity type formed with monolith construction.
- Different types of existing structures viz., office buildings, transit sheds, work shops etc, behind the berth..

# EQUIPMENT ENVISAGED FOR THE PROJECT:

# a) Equipment:

- i) Ship unloaders (Harbour mobile Cranes 100 T) 2 Nos.
- ii) Reclaimers 1500 TPH 1 No.
- iii) Wagon loader (1500 TPH) 1 No.
- iv) Stackers 1500 TPH 1 No.
- v) Stacker cum Reclaimer 1500 TPH 1 No.
- vi) Belt conveyors 3000TPH 5.00 KM long
- vii) Metal detectors and Weighers 4 + 2 Nos.
- viii) Pay loaders and dozers 2 Nos each
- ix) Work shop equipments and Electrical power and control switch gears.
- O Develop utilities and services such as communication, office accommodation, etc required for operation of the berth.
- Compliance with environmental laws during implementation i.e. construction, operation and maintenance.

# PROJECT SERVICES: means

- (a) Providing berthing facilities to the vessels.
- (b) Providing handling facilities for discharge, storage, delivery and receipt, storage,

Id.

shipment of cargoes duly achieving the standards of performance, safety, etc., as set out in the Concession Agreement and rendering all other services incidental thereon.

- Taking custody of cargo both in terms of Customs Act, 1962 and M.P.T. Act, 1963. (c)
- Providing any other services to ships except pilotage, towage and mooring. (d)

# Security Clause:

The Concessionaire shall at all times during the concession period obtain clearance from concessioning Authority before employment / deployment personnel of foreign nationality and sourcing equipments from foreign countries.

Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष निपा-१७५णम पोर्ट द्रस्ट न्यान्यान Port Trust

#### Annexure

# CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE STANDARDS AND SAFETY STANDARDS

Planning, design, engineering, installation, operation and maintenance of all developmental works shall comply to the relevant Indian Standards and in the absence of Indian standards, relevant International Standards shall be complied with. List of standards for construction, operation & maintenance are annexed to this Article. In the absence of both, the Concessionaire should follow Good Industry Practice. Safety precautions, as per statutory requirements, shall also be complied with. The Concessionaire shall ensure compliance to Quality, Environmental, Occupational Health and Safety and ISPS Codes.

#### A. General

The Concessionaire shall execute the project by completing civil works as per the Project Requirements and provide appropriate equipment for cargo handling and other support facilities for proper and efficient functioning.

The Concessionaire shall carry out Construction Works, etc duly complying with the provisions of all relevant latest Indian Standards and in case certain item of works not covered by the Indian Standards, provisions of ISO/IEC/OISD standards, etc shall be complied.

The construction of civil works, facilities, erection & commissioning of lifting appliances, equipment and machinery and their layout shall ensure that during cargo operations these facilities meet the required provisions of the Dock Workers Safety Health & Welfare Act, 1986 and the relevant Regulations 1990.

The Concessionaire shall meet the requirements of Management Quality System (IS/ISO - 9001: 2000) and shall also obtain accreditation for operations at the terminal. In addition, the Concessionaire shall comply with all relevant statutory

regulations, codes, practices and guidelines.

It is not intended to specify herein all the relevant standards required to complete the Project. Such of those standards considered more pertinent are listed in this Annexure.

# B. Civil Construction Work

# B. 1. Dry Bulk, Break Bulk & Container Terminals

The civil construction work may comprise variety of works such as dredging, reclamation, construction of breakwaters, berths, development of back-up area for storage and handling of bulk cargo, approach roads, railways sidings, operational buildings / offices, maintenance workshop, drainage, water supply, environmental protection works and other amenities. The Concessionaire is required to undertake all tests required as per IS/ ISO/IEC standards to ensure that the construction work carried out by him meets not only the functional requirements of the project but also conforms to the required quality as per the standards. In addition, the Concessionaire shall also comply with the provisions of specifications published by the Indian Road Congress, as may be pertinent to the Project. In respect of implementing the Project, the Concessionaire shall refer to and as relevant comply with the design and construction standards specified in the following paragraphs.

A Comment of the Comm

# Indian Standards for Construction of Ports and Harbours

IS 4651 - Part - 1 - 1974 Code of practice for planning and design of ports and harbours: Part 1 Site investigation

Code of practice for planning and design of ports IS 4651-Part 2-1989 and harbours Part 2 Earth pressure

Code of practice for planning and design of ports IS 4651-Part III-1974 and harbours: Part III: Loading

IS 4651- Part 4 -1989 Code of practice for planning and design of ports and harbours: Part 4: General Design consideration.

IS 4651-Part 5-1980: Code of practice for planning and design of ports harbours Part:5 Layout and and requirements

Glossary of terms relating to port and harbour IS7314: 1974 engineering

IS 9527: Part 1: 1981 Code of practice for design and construction of port and harbour structures: Part 1 Concrete monoliths

Code of practice for design and construction of port IS 9527: Part 3:: 1983 and harbour structure: Part 3 Sheet pile walls

IS 9527: Part 4: 1980 Code of practice for design and construction of port and harbour structure: Part 4 Cellular Sheet pile structures

Code of practice for design and construction of port IS 9527: Part 6: 1989 149

and harbour structures: Part 6 Block work

IS 10020: Part 4: 1981 Recommendations for design and construction of

port and harbour components Part 4 Slipways.

IS 9556: 1980 Code of Practice for design and construction of

diaphragm walls

# Indian Standards for Foundation Work

IS 2911: Part 1:Sec 1:1979 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations Part 1 Concrete piles, Section 1, Driven

cast in-situ concrete piles

IS 2911: Part 1: Sec 2:1979 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations: Part 1 Concrete piles, Section 2 Bored

cast in-situ piles

IS 2911: Part 1:Sec 3:1979 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations: Part 1 Concrete piles, Section 3 Driven

pre-cast concrete piles

IS 2911: Partl: Sec 4:1984 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations. Part 1 Concrete piles, Section 4 Bored

pre-cast concrete piles

IS 2911: Part 2: 1980 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations: Part 2 Timber piles

IS 2911: Part 3: 1980 Code of practice for design and construction of pile

foundations: Part 3 Under reamed piles.



IS 2911: Part 4: 1985 Code of practice for design and construction of pile foundations: Part 4 Load test on piles Code of practice for design and construction of raft IS 2950: Part 1: 1981 foundations - Part I: Design Code of practice for design and construction of IS 2974: Part 1: 1982 Machine Foundations- Part 1: Foundation for Reciprocating Type Machines. Code of practice for design and construction of IS 2974: Part 2: 1980 machine foundations. Para 2 Foundations for impact type machine (hammer foundations) Code of practice for design and construction of IS 2974: Para 3: 1992 machine foundations for rotary type machines (medium and high frequency) Code of practice for design and construction of IS 2974:: 1979: machine foundations: Part 4 Foundations for retary type machines of low frequency. Code of practice for design and construction of IS 2974: Part 5: 1987 machine foundations Part 5 Foundations for impact machines other than hammers (forging and stamping press, pig breaker drop crusher and jolter) Code of Practice for design and construction of IS 1080: 1985 shallow foundations on soils (other than raft, ring and shell). Guidelines for Selection of ground improvement IS 13094: 1992 techniques for foundation in weak soils.

# Indian Standards for Structural Design

IS 875(Part I to V): 1987	Code of Practice for design loads (other than earth quake) for buildings – dead loads, imposed loads, wind loads, snow loads, special loads and load combinations.
IS 456: 2000	Code of Practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
IS: 800: 1984	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS: 801: 1975	Code of practice for use of cold formed light gauge steel structural members in general building construction.
IS: 803: 1976	Code of practice for Design fabrication and Erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS 1893: Part 1: 2002	Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures Part I – General Provision and Buildings
IS 1893: Part 4: 2005	Criteria for earth quake resistant design of structures –Part 4- Industrial Structures including Stack-like Structures.
1 A 4	

Con The same

IS 4326: 1993

Code of Practice for Earth Quake Resistant design and construction of buildings.

# C. Cargo Handling Equipment

### C-1 General

The concessionaire in accordance with relevant standards shall provide the type and capacity of equipment required for handling the specified cargo. The equipment shall generally conform to the following standards and code of practices.

# C-2 Electric Cranes - Wharf and Gantry Cranes

The crane and its mechanisms shall be designed and constructed in compliance with the latest editions and amendments of the following standards and codes of practice. Standards equivalent or higher in BS, JIS, FEM, DIN, ISO, IEC are also acceptable.

#### Structures and Mechanism

IS 807: 2006	Design, erection and testing (Structural Portion) of Cranes and Hoists – Code of Practice.
BS 5400 – Part 10	Steel concrete and composite bridges - Code of practice for fatigue
IS 4137 - 1985	Specification for heavy duty electric overhead traveling and special cranes for use in steel works
Material	
IS 800: 1984	Code of Practice for general construction in steel
IS 2062: 2006	Hot rolled low medium and high tensile Structural Steel
IS 2644: 1994	High tensile steel castings
IS 2266: 2002 specification	Steel Wire Ropes for General Engineering Purposes-
IS 3177: 1999	Code of Practice for Electric Overhead Traveling Cranes and Gantry Cranes other than Steel Work Cranes

W

#### Electricals

IEC standards

IEE – regulations for the electrical equipment of buildings

BS 4999 / FEM 3rd edition Booklet 4 - Motors

BS 171, BS 3941, BS 3938 - Transformers

BS 99 - Fuses

# Welding

IS 7307: Part 1: 1974

Approval test for welding procedures Part 1 Pusion

welding of steel.

IS 7310: Part 1: 1974

Approval test for Welders working to approved

welding procedures -- Part 1: Fusion welding of

Steel.

# Painting

BS 5493

Code of practice for protective coating of iron and

steel structures against corrosion

Swedish Standard Sa 2,5 or SIS ST3, SIS 055900 surface preparation

#### General

IS 13367:Part 1: 1992 Safe use of Cranes - Code of Practice Part 1 General

# Classification of Crane

#### Structures

Class of utilization:

U8 (4 Million loading cycles) State of loading:

Q3

Group classification:

Α8

Impact factor:

1.4

Duty factor:

0.9

Nominal load spectrum:

0.8 of rated capacity factor

# Mechanism

Class of Utilization State of Loading Group Classification



Hoist	T8	L3	M8
Traverse	T8	L3	M8
Travel	T5	L2	M5
Boom hoist	T3	L3	M4

The wharf cranes shall be designed for Stability as per BS 2573 Part I & II.

# C-3 Mobile Equipment

IS 4357: 2004	Methods for Stability Testing of Fork Lift Trucks
IS 4573: 1982	Specification for Power Driven Mobile Cranes
IS 13473: Part 2:1992/	Cranes - Vocabulary Part 2 Mobile cranes ISO 4306- 1985
IS 13558: Part 2:1995/	Cranes - Controls - Layout and Characteristics - Part ISO 7752 -2- 1986 Mobile Cranes
IS 13834 : Part 2: 1993/	Cranes - Classification: Part 2 Mobile cranes ISO 4301 -2:1985
IS 13870: Part 2: 1993/	Cranes and Lifting Appliances - Selection of Wire ISO 4308: 1988 Ropes - Part 2: Mobile Cranes - Coefficient of utilization
IS 14469: 1997/	Mobile Cranes - Determination of Stability ISO 4305 - 1991
IS 14474: Part 1: 1997/	Mobile Cranes - Experimental Determination of Crane ISO 11662-1 :1995 Performance Part 1 : Tipping Loads and Radii
IS 3173: 1965	Specification for High pressure connections for fuel injection equipment for diesel engines



# C-4 Conveyors for Bulk Handling Conveyors

IS 4776:Part I: 1977	Specification for Troughed Belt Conveyors- Part I Troughed Belt Conveyors for Surface Installation
IS 8597 – 1977	Flat Belt Conveyors
IS 11592 – 2000	Code of practice for selection and design of Belt Conveyors
IS 7465 – 1974	Portable and Mobile troughed Belt Conveyor
IS 7155:Part 1: 1986	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 1 General Information
IS 7155:Part 2: 1986	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety : Part 2 General Safety requirement
IS 7155:Part 3: 1986	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety : Part 3 Belt Conveyors and feeders
IS 7155:Part 4: 1990	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 4 Vibrating Conveyor / feeder:
IS 7155:Part 5: 1990	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 5 Apron Conveyor/Apron Feeder
IS 7155:Part 6: 1990	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 6 Selection, Training and Supervision of Operators
IS 7155:Part 7: 1990	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 7 Inspection and Maintenance
IS 7155:Part 8: 1994	Code of recommended practice for conveyor safety: Part 8 Flight Conveyors (scraper conveyors)

# Idlers and Pulleys

IS 8598 – 1987	Idlers and Idlers Sets	
IS 8531 – 1986	Pulleys for Conveyors	
IS 11507 - 1985	Synchronous Drive Pulleys	

# Conveyor Belts

IS 1891(Part I & II)-1978	Rubber Conveyor Belting
IS 1891 – 1988	Amendment to above conveyor
IS 22131 Part I 1980	Steel Cord Conveyor Belting



Electrical		
IS 325: 1996	Three-phase induction motors	
IS 900: 1992	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors	
IS 1231: 1974	Dimensions of Three-phase Foot-mounted Induction Motors	
IS 2223: 1983	Dimensions of flange mounted ac induction motors	
IS 3682: 1966	Flame-proof ac motors for use in mines	
IS 3842: Part 2 : 1966	Application guide for electrical relays for ac systems: -Part 2 Over current relays for generators and motors	
IS 4029: 1967	Guide for testing three-phase induction motors	
IS 8151: 1976	Single-speed three-phase induction motors for driving lifts	
IS 8789: 1996	Values of performance characteristics for three- phase induction motors	
IS 9628: 1980	Three-phase induction motors with type of 'protection 'n'	
IS 10242: Part 3: Sec 1:1983 Electrical installations in ships: Part 3 Equipment, Sec 1 Generators and motors		
IS 12615: 2004	Energy Efficient Induction Motors - Three Phase Squirrel Cage	
IS 13529: 1992	Guide on Effects of Unbalanced Voltages on the Performance of Three-Phase Cage Induction Motors	
IS 13555: 1993	Guide for Selection and Application of 3-Phase A. C. Induction Motors for Different Types of Driven Equipment	
IS 14122: 1994	Built in thermal protection for electric motors rated up to 660 V ac	
IS 14377: 1996	Specification for Three-phase Induction Motors for Fans Used in Air-conditioning and Ventilation	
IS 15429: 2004	Storage, Installation and Maintenance of DC Motors - Code of Practice	
IS 3043: 1987	Code of practice for earthing	
IS 3151: 1982	Earthing transformers	
IS 5553(Part 6) 1991	Reactor Parts – Earthing of Transformers	
La	156	

D.

IS 9921: Part 1: 1981	Specification for Alternating Current Disconnections (Isolators) and Earthing Switches
	for Voltages above 1 000 V - Part I: General and Definitions
IS 9921: Part 2: 1982	Alternating current disconnections (isolators) and earthing switches for voltages above 1000 V: Part 2 Rating
IS 9921: Part III : 1982	Specification for Alternating Current Disconnections (Isolators) and Earthing Switches for Voltages above 1000 V - Part 3: Design and Construction
IS 9921: Part 4: 1985	Specification for Alternating Current Disconnections (isolators) and Earthing Switches for Voltages Above 1000 V - Part 4: Type Tests and Routine Tests
IS 9921: Part 5: 1985	Specification for Alternating Current Disconnections (Isolators) and Earthing Switches for Voltages Above 1000 V - Part 5: Information to be given with Tenders, Enquiries and Orders
IS 12776: 2002	Galvanized Strand for Earthing - Specification
IS 14981: 2001	Live Working - Earthing or Earthing and Short-Circuiting Equipment Using Lances as a Short-Circuiting Device-Lance Earthing
IS 13947: Part 2: 1993	Specification for Low-voltage Switchgear and Control gear - Part 2 : Circuit Breakers
IS 14658: 1999	High Voltage Alternating Current Circuit Breakers – Guide for Short-circuit and Switching Test Procedures for Metal-enclosed and Dead Tank Circuit Breakers
IS 8828: 1996	Electrical Accessories - Circuit Breakers for Over Current Protection for Household and Similar Installations
IS 2309: 1989	Code of Practice for Protection of allied structure against lightning
IS 732: 1989	Code of Practice for Electric wiring installation
IS 694: 1990	PVC insulated Cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V
IS 1554 (Part 1):1988	PVC insulated (Heavy Duty) electric cables: Part 1 for working voltages upto and including 1100 V
IS 1554 (Part 2): 1988	PVC insulated (Heavy Duty) electric cables: Part 2 for working volages from 3.3 kV upto and including 11 kV



IS 7098 (Part 1): 1988	Cross linked Polyethelene insulated PVC sheathed cables Part 1 for working voltages upto and including 1100 V
IS 7098 (Part 2): 1985	Cross linked Polyethelene insulated PVC sheathed cables Part 2 for working voltages from 3.3 kV upto and including 33 kV
IS 7098 (Part 3): 1988	Cross linked Polyethelene insulated PVC sheathed cables Part 3 for working voltages from 66 kV upto and including 220 kV
IS 10118 (Part 1): 1982	Code of Practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchgears and Control gears: Part i General
IS 10118 (Part 2): 1982	Code of Practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchgears and Control gears: Part 2 Selection
IS 10118 (Part 3): 1982	Code of Practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchgears and Control gears: Part 3 Installation
IS 10118 (Part 4): 1982	Code of Practice for selection, installation & maintenance of switchgears and Control gears: Part 4 Maintenance

For all other equipment not covered in the above standards, equivalent or higher standards in BS, JIS, FEM, DIN, ISO, IEC, are acceptable.

# E. Operations & Maintenance Standards: Repairs, Maintenance and Replacement

The Concessionaire at it's own cost promptly and diligently maintain, replace or restore any of the project facilities or part thereof which may be lost, damaged, destroyed or worn out.

The Concessionaire shall abide by the operations and maintenance plan as outlined in the Approved DPR which need to be supplied to the Concessioning Authority by the Concessionaire.

While carrying out the repairing maintaining and replacing the project facilities, the Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts that it is holding and maintaining the concession or assets, project facilities in trust for eventual transfer to the Concessioning Authority on termination of the agreement and therefore, will not

do any act as a result of which the value of Port Assets and Project Facilities and Services is diminished.

The Concessionaire shall, at all times during the Concession Period, at its own risk, cost, charges and expenses, performance and pay for maintenance repairs, renewals and replacement of various type of assets and equipment in the concessionaire premises and / or the project or any parts thereof, whether due to use and operations or due to deterioration of materials and /or parts, so that on the expiry or termination of Concession, the same shall except normal wear and tear be in good working condition as it were at the time of commencement of the Concession.

While carrying out the repair, maintenance and replacement of the project facilities, the Concessionaire shall carry out the work in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the relevant latest Indian Standards or in its absence ISO / OISD Standards. In the event that the concessionaire, by necessity or otherwise need to follow any other country standard and it shall be equal or superior to the standard specified above.

The repairs and maintenance shall generally conform to the following specifications.

#### E.1 Maintenance Standards

Maintenance of lifting appliances ISO 4308-1-2003 ISO 4309-2004 Cranes wire rope care, maintenance and discard Safe use of cranes - Code of Practice Part 1 IS 13367: Part 1: 1992 General BS 7121-2-2003 Code of Practice for safe use of cranes, inspection, testing & examination Code of Practice for safe use of cranes BS 7121-4-1997 (Lorry Loaders) Code of Practice for safe use of BS 7121-5-2006 cranes (Tower Cranes)

### E.2 Painting

IS 144: 1950



Ready mixed paint, brushing, petrol resisting, air-drying, for interior painting of tanks and container, red oxide (colour unspecified)

IS 145:1950

IS 146: 1950

IS 147:1950

IS 164: 1981

IS 1419:1989

IS 6714:1989

IS 6948: 1973

IS 6951: 1973

IS 1477: Part I: 1971

IS 1477: Part 2: 1971

IS 9954: 1981



Ready mixed paint, slushing, petrol resisting, air-drying for interior painting of tanks and containers, red oxide (colour unspecified)

Specification for ready mixed paint, brushing, petrol resisting, stoving, for interior painting of tanks and containers, red oxide (colour unspecified)

Specification for ready mixed paint, slushing, petrol resisting, stoving, for interior painting of tanks and containers, red oxide (colour unspecified)

Specification for Ready mixed paint for road marking (first revision)

Antifouling paint, brushing for ship's bottom and hulls-Specification (second revision)

Ready mixed paint, finishing, non-slip, deck - Specification (first revision)

Specification for Ready mixed paint, undercoat, synthetic for ships

Specification for Ready mixed paint, finishing, exterior for ships

Code of Practice for Painting of Ferrous Metals in Buildings - Part I: Pretreatment

Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Part2 Painting

Pictorial Surface Preparation Standards for Painting of Steel Surfaces

# Safety Standards

The Concessionaire shall ensure compliance with the safety standards set out under Applicable Law / international conventions, as relevant, from time to time including those required under the following:

- 1. Dock Workers (Safety, Health and Welfare) Act, 1986 & Regulations framed thereunder of 1990.
- 2. The Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989.
- 3. The Petroleum Act, 1934 along with the Petroleum Rules, 2002.
- OISD Guidelines 156 (Oil Industry Safety Directorate): Fire Protection Facilities for Port Oil Terminals.
- The Explosives Act, 1884 alongwith The Explosive Substance Act, 1983& The Explosive Rules, 1983
- 6. Guidelines by Fire Advisor, CCE & DG FASLI, Government of India
- 7. National Fire Codes (National Fire Protection Association USA)
- 8. Drill Manual for the Fire Services of India.
- 9. International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers & Terminals.
- 10. ISPS (International Ship & Port Facility Security) Code (2003 Edition)
- 11. MARPOL CONVENTION
- 12. International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
- Andhra Pradesh Fire Services Act 1999 (Andhra Pradesh Fire Services Act
   1999 Services (Amendment) Act 2006.
- 14. National Building Code of India.

Or TERMITAPH PUT

F.

ाहका / उपाध्यक्ष ्यन और्ट इस्ट १५ १ स १४८६

## SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

# 1 Guiding Principles

- 1.1 Safety Requirements aim at reduction in injuries, loss of life and damage to property resulting from accidents, irrespective of the person(s) at fault.
- 1.2 Users include motorised and non-motorised vessels and vehicles as well as pedestrians involved in, or associated with accidents.
- 1.3 Safety Requirements apply to all phases of construction, operation and maintenance with emphasis on identification of factors associated with accidents, consideration of the same, and implementation of appropriate remedial measures.
- 1.4 Safety Requirements include measures associated with traffic management and regulation such as signs, pavement marking, traffic control devices, Port Terminal furniture, design elements, enforcement and emergency response.

# 2 Obligations of the Concessionaire

The Concessionaire shall abide by the following insofar as they relate to safety of the Users:

- (a) Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- (b) Manual for Safety in Port Design and Operation, issued by Ministry of Shipping / Port Trust;
- (c) Provisions of this Agreement; and
- (d) Good Industry Practice.

#### 3 Appointment of Safety Consultant

For carrying out safety audit of the Project, the Concessioning Authority shall appoint from time to time, one or more qualified firms or organisations as its consultants (the "Safety Consultant"). The Safety Consultant shall employ a team comprising, without limitation, one Port safety expert and one navigation expert to undertake safety audit.

# 4 Safety measures during Construction period

- 4.1 Not later than 90 (ninety) days from the date of this Agreement, the Concessioning Authority shall appoint a Safety Consultant for carrying out safety audit. The Safety Consultant shall collect data on all accidents in the preceding two years by obtaining copies of the relevant information from the Concessioning Authority. The information shall be analysed for the type of victims killed or injured, impacting vessels or vehicles, location of accidents and other relevant factors.
- 4.2 The Concessionaire shall provide to the Safety Consultant, in four copies, the relevant drawings containing the design details that have a bearing on safety of Users (the "Safety Drawings"). Such design details shall include horizontal and vertical alignments; sightlines; Layout of the Project; provision for parked vessels and vehicles, slow moving vehicles (tractors, carts) and pedestrians; and other incidental or consequential information. The Safety Consultant shall review the design details and forward three copies of the Safety

Drawings with its recommendations, if any, to the Independent Engineer who shall record its comments, if any, and forward one copy each to the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire.

- 4.3 The accident data and the design details shall be complied, analysed and used by the Safety Consultant for evolving a package of recommendations consisting of safety related measures for the Project. The safety audit shall be completed in a period of three months and a report thereof (the "Safety Report") shall be submitted to the Concessioning Authority, in five copies. One copy each of the Safety Report shall be forwarded by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire and the Independent Engineer forthwith.
- 4.4 The Concessionaire shall endeavor to incorporate the recommendations of the Safety Report in the design of the Project, as may reasonably be required in accordance with Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits, Manuals and Guidelines. Specifications and Standards, and Good Industry Practice. If the Concessionaire does not agree with any or all of such recommendations, it shall state the reasons thereof and convey them to the Concessioning Authority forthwith. In the event that any or all of the works and services recommended in Safety Report fall beyond the scope of Schedule, the Concessionaire shall make a report thereon and seek the instructions of the Concessioning Authority for funding such works in accordance with the provisions of Article 18.
- 4.5 Without prejudice to the provisions of Paragraph 4.4, the Concessionaire and the Independent Engineer shall, within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving the Safety Report, send their respective comments thereon to the Concessioning Authority, and not later than 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such comments, the Concessioning Authority shall review the same along with the Safety Report and by notice direct the Concessionaire to carry out any or all of the recommendations contained therein with such modifications as the Concessioning Authority may specify; provided that any works or services required to be undertaken hereunder shall be governed by the provisions thereon.
- 4.6 The Safety consultant, 4 (four) months prior to the expected Project completion date, shall study the Safety Report and inspect the Project to assess the adequacy of safety measures. The Safety Consultant shall complete the safety audit within a period of 4 (four) months and submit a Safety Report recommending a package of additional safety measures, if any, that are considered essential for reducing accident hazards on the Projecct. Such recommendations shall be processed, mutatis mutandis, and acted upon in the manner set forth in Paragraphs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5 of this Schedule.
- 4.7 The Concessionaire shall make adequate arrangements during the Construction Period for the safety of workers and Users in accordance with Good Industry Practice for safety in construction zones, and notify the Concessioning Authority and the Independent Engineer about such arrangements.

# 5 Safety measures during Operation Period

- 5.1 The Concessionaire shall develop, implement and administer a surveillance and safety programme for Users and workers, including correction of safety violations and deficiencies and all other actions necessary to provide a safe environment in accordance with this Agreement.
- 5.2 The Concessionaire shall establish a Port Safety Management Unit (the "PSMU") to be functional on and after date of commercial operations (COD), and designate on of its

LA

officers to be in-charge of the PSMU). Such officer shall have specialist knowledge and training in Port safety by having attended a course conducted by a reputed organization on the subject.

- 5.3 The Concessionaire shall keep a copy of every FIR recorded by the Police with respect to any accident occurring on the Project. In addition, the Concessionaire shall also collect data for all cases of accidents not recorded by the Police but where a vessel or vehicle rolled over or had to be towed away. The Concessionaire shall also record the exact location of each accident on a map of the Project. The aforesaid data shall be submitted to the Concessioning Authority at the conclusion of every quarter and to the Safety Consultant as and when appointed.
- 5.4 The Concessionaire shall submit to the Concessioning Authority before the 31<sup>st</sup> (thirty first) May of each year, an annual report (in ten copies) containing, without limitation, a detailed listing and analysis of all accidents of the preceding Accounting Year and the measures taken by the Concessionaire pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule for averting or minimizing such accidents in future.
- 5.5 Once in every Accounting Year, a safety audit shall be carried out by the Safety Consultant to be appointed by the Concessioning Authority. It shall review and analyse the annual report and accident data of the preceding year, and undertake an inspection of the Project. The Safety Consultant shall complete the safety audit within a period of 1 (one) months and submit a Safety Report recommending specific improvements, if any, required to be made to the Project. Such recommendations shall be processed, mutatis mutandis, and acted upon in the manner set forth in Paragraphs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5 of this Schedule.

# 6 Costs and expenses

Costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Safety Requirements set forth herein, including the provisions of Paragraph 2 of this Schedule, shall be met in accordance with provisions thereon, and in particular, the remuneration of the Safety Consultant, safety audit, and costs incidental thereto, shall be shared equally between the Concessioning Authority and Concessionaire.

# 2. RECCOMMENDED INSPECTION PERIOD FOR THE PROJECT:

The periodicity for the routine inspection of the principle items of the Project is as follows:

TYPE OF STRUCTURE OR	PERIOD	FORM OF
EQUIPMENT	MONTHS	INSPCTION
Marine Fixtures viz. Bollards,	12	Visual
Fenders, mooring rings, ladders,		
mooring chains etc		
Generating stations and sub-stations	12	Visual & physical
Quay Walls	12	Visual-diver as necessary
Navigation Masts	12	Physical
Warehouses, sheds etc	12	Visual
Workshops and machinery	12	Visual & physical
Roads and paving	6	Visual
Railways Track	1	Visual & physical

Ort TERMINAP



# APPENDIX 5

# PROJECT SCHEDULE

Milestone date	Activity / level of completion of project
180 Days from Date of Award of	10% of Construction Works should
Concession	have been completed
365 Days from Date of Award of	40% of Construction Works should
Concession	have been completed
730 Days from Date of Award of	100% of Construction Works should
Concession	have been completed

On Oneilman /सपाध्यक्ष भवात्र पीर्व हस्ट ्राज्यका Fort Trust

#### APPENDIX 6

#### **DESIGNS AND DRAWINGS**

# a. Mechanical and Electrical equipment:

All the mechanical equipment and electrical equipment shall be designed as per the relevant IS code specified in Appendix-4 / manufacturers manual. The designs and the manufacturers drawings for the equipment shall be submitted by the Concessionaire for approval of the Independent Engineer.

# b. Civil / Structural System

The work methodology adopted, the materials used and their sources should conform to standard engineering practices.

Minimum grade of concrete and grade of cement shall satisfy the requirement as stated in IS 456 (latest). Concrete in sea water or directly along the sea coast shall be at least of grade M30 as per IS 456 (latest).

The buildings shall be R.C.C. framed structure with brick wall panels. The ground slab shall be R.C.C. with plinth beams.

Steel structure shall be designed as per IS-800. Deflection limits of the structure shall be as per -IS 11592 (code of practice for selection and design of belt conveyor).

The storage yard shall have a peripheral drainage channel to conduct surface water run-off to the drains out side.

The roads and parking areas shall be designed in accordance with the provision of the latest edition of the relevant I.R.C. codes of practice. The drains shall be of trapezoidal / rectangular section. R.C.C. pipe culverts / box culverts shall carry drainage under roads. Fence and gate shall be provided around the licensed area.

#### Fire protection system

Necessary Fire Fighting arrangements shall be made by the Concessionaire as required at the berth as well as the stack yard.

#### DESIGN

The berth design shall be based on the detailed survey and investigation data collected by the Concessionaire. The drawings prepared on the basis of these designs along with the drawings required shall form part of the Concession Agreement.

All the designs and drawings shall be submitted to the Independent Engineer for review and comments. The work shall be carried out in accordance with these drawings and such other additional drawings prepared or modified as per comments of the Independent Engineer.

ON SEWMYND AND SANDERS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

## Berth design:

The Concessionaire unless otherwise specified may adopt any type of structure for the berth construction.

# Design Criteria:

The loading standards for EQ-1 berth will have to conform to the Bureau of Indian Standards in the absence of which other relevant standards may be followed. The following data is to be used in designing the berthing structure.

## A) Vertical live foad:

- i) Electrical wharf crane with 10.00 Mtrs. gauge with 5% impact factor. (Detailed sketches showing loading of the crane wheels are enclosed) (Annexure-A), the design should also cater for an increase in the loading up to 50% over those given in the sketches.
- ii) B.G. Railway.main line loading with impact factor anywhere on wharf (As per Railway Standard).
- Loaded crawler crane (contact area of each track about 0.90 m X 4.6 m) dead weight of the crane being 99 T. and lifting capacity 100 tonnes at lifting radius 4.50m. I.R.C. 70 R tracked or wheeled vehicles loading (IRC 6)
- iv) Uniformly distributed load of 5 tonnes per Sq. Mtrs. on the wharf and on fill behind (IS 4651 Pt.III).
- v) The deck elements shall also be designed for localized concentrated loads. For this purpose a concentrated load of 20 tons with line contract of 1.00 M. is to be considered on a width of 0.20 M.

### **B) LATERAL LOAD:**

i) Earth pressures:

Due to soil in contact with the structures including the effect of surcharge loading of 5 t./sq.m. behind the berth.

For computation of earth pressure, the soil parameters as per the design soil profile given earlier shall only be followed.

### ii) Berthing impact.

A horizontal reaction forces of 240 tonnes on any fender unit.

For locations other than at fenders units, the facia wall and the structure behind shall be designed to withstand a horizontal impact force of 30 tonnes as a point load.

# iii) Bollard pull:

90 tonnes on each of the bollards to act simultaneously on all the bollards of every unit of berth from joint to joint.

- iv) Braking forces of 1/40<sup>th</sup> vertical live load.
- v.) Seismic and wind force as per relevant IS code.
- vi) The effect of temperature on shrinkage forces.
- vii) Design dredge depth: (-) 16.10 Mtrs.

LA!

viii) Permissible Stresses, partial safety factors for loads.

#### 1. SUB-STRUCTURE

- a) Limit state method of design is to be adopted and partial safety factors on materials and loads are as follows:
  - i) Partial safety factors for materials strength of concrete: 1.50
  - ii) Allowable stress in steel:
    Under factored load condition 250 N/mm<sup>2</sup>
    Under working load condition 165 N/mm<sup>2</sup>
  - iii) Load factors: DL LL and Earth pressure (E.P) 1.50
- b) No increase in the permissible stress is allowed under the load combination of 1.5 (DL + LL + EP)
- c) Surface crack width is limited to 0.004 times the clear cover to the main reinforcement.
- d) M30 grade of concrete and FE 415 grade of steel are to be used.

#### 2. SUPER-STRUCTURE:

- a) Limit state method of design is adopted and partial safety factors on materials and loads are as follows:
  - i) Partial safety factor for material strength of concrete: 1.5
  - ii) Allowable stress in steel:
    Under factored load condition 250 N/mm²
    Under working load condition 165 N/mm²

#### iii) Load factors.

- a) DL, LL and earth pressure 1.50
- b) 15% increase in the allowed stress in steel is allowed while designing the dock system for load combination of 1.5 (DL + LL +EP).
- c) Surface crack width is limited to 0.004 times to clear cover to the main reinforcement.
- d) M30 grade of concrete and Fe 415 grade of steel are to be used.
- e) Minimum reinforcement in piles shall be 0.8% of the cross sectional area for any type of pile.
- f) No alternative system with anchors (dead man etc., extending beyond the rear face of the berth will be considered).
- g) Required Holes of pressure relief in the dock shall be provided.
- h) Expansion joints in the structure shall be provided as required.

## **DESIGN OF STRUCTURES:**

#### General:

- i) The complete structure shall be designed to be safe against collapse and to maintain at all times and acceptable serviceability level. These shall also be designed to be durable to withstand the deteriorating effects of climate and environment.
- ii) It is further agreed that any failure or omission of the Independent Engineer to review and / or comment hereunder shall not be construed or deemed as acceptance of any such agreement or document by the Authority. No review and / or observation of the Independent Engineer and / or its failure to review and / or

DAV

Char

convey its observations on any document / drawing shall relieve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner nor shall the Authority be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

The Concessionaire is encouraged to adopt innovative / latest techniques in design, construction and use of new materials. However, in all such cases Concessionaire shall submit all the relevant details along with guidelines and proprietary literature proposed to be followed to Independent Engineer for review and comments. It is further agreed that any failure or omission of the Independent Engineer to review and/ or comment hereunder shall not be construed or deemed as acceptance of any such agreement or document by the Authority. No review and/ or observation of the Independent Engineer and/or its failure to review and/ or convey its observations on any document/drawing shall relieve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner nor shall the Authority be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

# Type of Structure:

- i) The Concessionaire may choose any type of structure and structural system.

  Design and layout of structures shall be suitable for the soil / site conditions.
- ii) The berth super structure, sub-structure and foundation may be of plain or reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete or steel concrete composite construction.
- iii) The following type of structures shall not be accepted:
  - a) Steel sheet pile wall type of construction.
  - b) Wooden piled jetty.

### Design period:

The structure shall be designed for design life of 50 (Fifty) years.

# Width of the berth:

The width of the berth shall be not less than 15 Mtrs.

# Analysis and design of structures:

All structures and their individual components shall be designed and developed as per the latest relevant Indian Standard Codes depending upon the type of structure/individual component proposed to be provided. The minimum cross sectional dimensions of each component shall be provided so as to satisfy the requirements specified in the relevant IS codes and the design shall taken in to account long term durability, serviceability, constructability, construction methodology and environmental factors. The earth retaining structures shall be designed for lateral earth pressure, surcharge and hydrostatic pressures and other horizontal loads.

# Design report and Drawings:

The Concessionaire shall furnish the detailed report including designs and drawings for each component of the Project such as layout plan, berth structures, drainage, fixtures and other user facilities etc., as per the requirements specified to the Independent Engineer for

A state

his review and comments if any. It is further agreed that any failure or omission of the Independent Engineer to review and / or comment hereunder shall not be construed or deemed as acceptance of any such agreement or document by the Authority. No review and/or observation of the Independent Engineer and / or its failure to review and/or convey its observations on any document / drawing shall relieve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement in any manner nor shall the Authority be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever.

#### **MATERIALS**

#### General:

Sourcing of all materials as well as compliance with Environmental requirements under the Applicable Laws in respect of all works to be executed under the Concession Agreement shall be the sole responsibility of the Concessionaire. All materials whether natural (such as earth, gravel, sand, aggregates etc.,) processed (such as concrete mixes, bitumen) or manufactured (such as cement, steel, bollards, fenders, ladders, crane rails etc.,) shall be incorporated in the work only if they are tested and found to meet the requirements of the standards or in the absence of the same conform to the Good Industry Practice.

#### Natural Materials:

Physical requirements of earth, gravel, sand and aggregates shall conform to the requirements of the provisions of the relevant Indian Standards.

Natural aggregates when crushed and blended for various uses different size fractions shall be proportioned to form grading conforming to the requirements of the relevant Indian Standards as are relevant to the intended use of the material.

# Processed materials:

### Cement concrete mixes:

Concrete mixes plain or reinforced shall be design mixes designed in accordance with the provisions of IS 456. Concrete of M-30 grade or higher shall be used for the project except for the leveling course in foundations where M-15 grade concrete shall be used. Specific requirements of the mixes (such as workability, water cement ratio, use of admixtures, grades of cement and steel, minimum and maximum cement content, 7 days and 28 days strengths etc.,) shall be as per those provisions of relevant Indian Standard specifications as are relevant to the intended use of the concrete mix.

#### Bituminous mixes:

Bituminous mixes shall be hot mix type and shall be designed in accordance with the provisions of MOST specifications as relevant to the type of mix intended to be used.

· \$400

### Manufactured materials:

#### Cement:

Ordinary Port land cement grades 33, 43 and 53 conforming to IS:269, IS:8112 and IS:12269 respectively or Port land slag cement conforming to IS: 455 shall be used subject to the condition that the design cement content does not exceed 540 Kg/cum and the minimum requirement of cement from durability considerations are provided. It is expressly clarified that the use of Port land pozzolana cement shall not be permissible for any structural concrete.

#### Bitumen:

Paving grade bitumen confirming to IS:73 shall be used. Crumb rubber modified bitumen (CRMB) and polymer modified bitumen (PMB) conforming to IRC:SP: 53 shall be used.

#### Steel:

High yield strength deformed (HYSD) reinforcing bars of Fe -415 grade conforming to IS:1786 and high tensile strength pre-stressing tendons conforming to IS:6006 shall be used.

Expansion joints, anchorages, fenders, bollards, ladders shall meet the relevant provisions of the Indian Standard Codes, recommendations of the system providers, manufacturers testing and certification and the designers design assumptions.

The Concessionaire may use other construction materials for which a detailed design procedure to be adopted shall be furnished to Independent Engineer for review and comments.

LA

ा Chairman / उपाध्यक्ष राष्ट्रणम पोर्ट ट्राउ Lancin Fort Tivet

#### APPENDIX 7

# TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR INDEPENDENT ENGINEER

# 1. Role and functions of the Independent Engineer

The Independent Engineer is expected to play a positive and independent role in discharging its functions, thereby facilitating the smooth implementation of the Project. The role and functions of the Independent Engineer shall include the following:

- (i) review of the Designs and Drawings;
- (ii) review, inspection and monitoring of Construction Works and submit fortnightly progress reports to both Concessionaire and Concessioning Authority;
- (iii) conducting Tests on completion of construction and issuing Completion / Provisional Certificate;
- (iv) determining, as required under the Agreement, the costs of any works or services and / or their reasonableness;
- (v) determining, as required under the Agreement, the period or any extension thereof, for performing any duty or obligation;
- (vi) assisting the Parties in resolution of disputes on all technical matters as per the concession agreement; and
- (vii) undertaking all other duties and functions as envisaged under the Agreement.

# 2. Review of Designs and Drawings

- (i) The Independent Engineer shall undertake a detailed review of the Designs & Drawings to be furnished by the Concessionaire along with supporting data, including, if relevant the geo-technical and hydrological investigations, characteristics of materials from borrow areas and quarry sites, topographical surveys and traffic surveys. The Independent Engineer shall complete such review and send its comments in accordance with the Agreement. In particular, such comments shall specify the conformity or otherwise of such Designs & Drawings with the Project Requirements, Construction Standards and Safety Standards.
- (ii) The Independent Engineer shall review the detailed design, construction methodology, quality assurance procedures and the procurement,

A.

engineering and construction time schedule sent to it by the Concessionaire and furnish its comments. The Independent Engineer shall take into account comments and suggestions of the Concessioning Authority, if any while furnishing the comments.

- (iii) The Independent Engineer shall review the monthly progress reports as regards the Construction Works.
- (iv) The Independent Engineer shall inspect the Construction Works once every month, preferably after receipt of the monthly progress report from the Concessionaire, but before the 20th (twentieth) day of each month in any case, and make out a report of such inspection (the "Inspection Report") setting forth an overview of the status, progress, quality and safety of construction, including the work methodology adopted, the materials used and their sources, and conformity of Construction Works with the Construction Standards and Safety Standards. In a separate section of the Inspection Report, the Independent Engineer shall describe in reasonable detail the lapses, defects or deficiencies observed by it in the Construction Works.
- (v) The Independent Engineer may inspect the Construction Works more than once in a month if any lapses, defects or deficiencies require such inspections.
- (vi) For determining that the Construction Works conform to Construction Standards, the Independent Engineer shall require the Concessionaire to carry out, or cause to be carried out, tests on a sample basis, to be specified by the Independent Engineer in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. The Independent Engineer shall issue necessary directions to the Concessionaire for ensuring that the tests are conducted in a fair and efficient manner, and shall monitor and review the results thereof.
- (vii) The tests shall be undertaken on a random sample basis and shall be in addition to, and independent of, the tests that may be carried out by the Concessionaire for its own quality assurance in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

- (viii) In the event that the Concessionaire carries out any remedial works for removal or rectification of any defects or deficiencies, the Independent Engineer shall require the Concessionaire to carry out, or cause to be carried out, tests to determine that such remedial works have brought the Construction Works into conformity with the Construction Standards.
- In the event that the Concessionaire fails to adhere to the Project Schedule and complete the Construction Works on the specified Milestone Dates, the Independent Engineer shall undertake a review of the progress of construction and identify potential delays, if any. If the independent Engineer shall determine that completion of the Project is not feasible within the time specified in the Agreement, it shall require the Concessionaire to indicate within 15 (fifteen) Days the steps proposed to be taken to expedite progress, and the period within which the Project shall be completed. Upon receipt of a report from the Concessionaire, the Independent Engineer shall review the same and send its comments to the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire forthwith.
- If at any time during the Construction Period, the Independent Engineer determines that it is not safe to carry on Construction Works for any reason whatsoever including if the Concessionaire has not made adequate arrangements for the safety of workers or other third parties or that any work is being carried out in a manner that threatens such safety, it shall make a recommendation to the Concessioning Authority forthwith, identifying the whole or part of the Construction Works that should be suspended for ensuring safety in respect thereof.
- (xi) Upon remedial measures being taken by the Concessionaire for securing the safety of suspended works, the Independent Engineer shall inspect the safety measures for adequacy and recommend whether or not such suspension may be revoked by the Concessioning Authority.
- (xii) If suspension of Construction Works is for reasons not attributable to the Concessionaire, the Independent Engineer shall determine the extension of

time for completion, to which the Concessionaire is reasonably entitled, and shall notify the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire of the same.

(xiii) The Independent Engineer shall carry out, or cause to be carried out, all the Tests specified in the Appendix hereto and issue a Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

La



Dy: Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष ं विशाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Fort Trust

#### Annexure

#### **Tests**

- 1) All materials to be used, all methods to be adopted and all works performed shall be strictly in accordance with the relevant IS specification for the project requirement. The relevant specification for the safety and navigational aspects shall be referred for the type of tests and frequency of tests. For this purpose, the responsibility of the Concessionaire and their Contractors will be as per the relevant provisions of this Agreement.
- 2) The Concessionaire shall carry out quality control tests on the material and works at the frequency stipulated in the respective IS codes. The tests on equipments and machinery shall be ensured while its manufacturing and subsequent installation at site. In case of absence of clear indication of the frequency and type of tests the Good Industry Practice shall be used for testing with the approval of the Independent Engineer.
- 3) The Concessionaire shall carry out all necessary tests on materials and works independently and keep their records for reference. The Concessionaire shall prepare a quality audit manual in consultation with the Independent Engineer to ensure better quality of work.
- 4) The provisions of type and frequency of test in relevant IS codes are minimum. The Concessionaire shall conduct all possible tests to ensure quality construction and installation of equipments and machinery.
- 5) The Independent Engineer at his discretion and consistent with the sound engineering practices shall carry out any non-destructive test on completed works, structures, equipments and machinery and any other component to ascertain the soundness of the work.
- 6) Schedule of test.
  - (i) the Concessionaire shall submit a detailed inventory and particulars of all works and equipment and machinery forming part of the agreement
  - (ii) The Concessionaire shall notify the Independent Engineer for its readiness for tests to be conducted
- 7) Tests.
  - (i) Visual and physical test: The Independent Engineer shall conduct a visual and physical check of the Port requirements to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of the agreement.
  - (ii) Test drive: The Independent Engineer shall arrange for test drives of the movable equipment for the quality of service as per the relevant provisions of the IS codes for manufacture and testing of equipments and machinery
  - (iii) Structural test: All the equipment and machinery and structures shall be subjected to load test as the case may be for ascertaining safe working loads.
  - (iv) Environmental Audit: The Independent Engineer shall carry out a check to determine conformity of the Project Requirements with the environment requirement set forth in Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.



- (v) Safety Review: Safety Audit of the Project Requirements shall have to be undertaken with the assistance of the relevant statutory authorities and determine conformity of the Project Requirements with the provisions of the Agreement.
- (vi) The procedures for tests: The procedures as stipulated in the relevant IS specifications shall be adhered and the equipments for testing shall be arranged through the Concessionaire.
- 8) The Independent Engineer shall obtain a copy of operational and maintenance manuals of the Project Requirements from the Concessionaire and verify the contents of the manual in order to meet the following requirements.

The operation and maintenance manual shall essentially comprise of general requirement of O&M, O&M plans, replacement of maintenance parts, schedule of routine maintenance, schedule of preventive maintenance and periodic maintenance. The manual will also cover the minimum maintenance requirement to adhere to the Performance Standards as per the provisions of this Agreement. The manual shall generally cover the expected failures and time taken for repairs and maintenance.

- 9) The test procedure shall be followed as per ASTM, BIS, IS
- 10) Test shall also satisfy the appropriate Authority and certification
  - (i) Dock safety Directorate
  - (ii) Environmental Authority
  - (iii) Director of Explosives
  - (iv) Fire
  - (v) Ground Water Authority
  - (vi) Customs

RA!

ा क्षित्रकार्यक क्षेत्रकार विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक विश्वतिक व अञ्चलक क्षित्रक विश्वतिक विष्यतिक विश्वतिक विष्वतिक विष्वतिक विष्यतिक वि

# APPENDIX 8

# PERMITS AND CLEARANCE'S PROCURED BY THE CONCESSIONAIRE/ CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY

Procurement of MoEF clearance for the Project will be the responsibility of the Concessioning Authority. However, the stipulations put forth by MoEF while granting the Environmental Clearance including the Environment Management Plan shall be the responsibility of the Concessionaire.

Concessionaire is liable to obtain Applicable Permits as and when required before commencement of the construction works.

A. The following is list of Applicable Permits, the list of Applicable Permits is not exhaustive however, the Concessionaire will have to ascertain independently the Applicable Permits and indicate time frame for obtaining the Applicable Permits.

Activity	Authority
Environmental Clearance	Consent for Establishment (CFE) under the provisions of water (P&C) Act 1974 and Air (P&C) Act 1981 from Andhra Pradesh State Pollution Control Board.
Plot Plan approval	Dock safety Inspector / OISD guidelines.
Electrical Installations	Electrical Inspectorate, Govt. of Andhra Pradesh
Fire Safety Concerns	Chief Fire Officer, Hyderabad OISD guidelines or Applicable international codes / practices

B. The following is a list of the Applicable Permits available with the Concessioning Authority:

Activity	Authority
Port Limit Notification	Ministry of Shipping
Custom Notification for Part of area proposed to be leased	Commissioner of Customs
Environmental Clearance	Prior Environemental clearance from MoEF, New Delhi is being obtained by the concessioning authority and the same will be made available to the concessionaire.

M

Or Charman Jorgeon Operage of the c

#### APPENDIX 9

# PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

# (PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE)

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE exec	uted on t	this the -	day c	of at	b	y	
(Name of the	he Bank)	having i	ts Head	/Registere	ed offi	ice at	
		her	einafter	referred	to	as	"the
Guarantor" which expression shall ur	lless it be	e repugna	ant to the	e subject c	r con	text the	ereof
include its successors and assigns;							
In favour of							
THE VISAKHAPATNAM PORT T	RUST,	a body	corpora	ate constit	tuted	under	the
provisions of the Major Port Trusts Act	, 1963 an	d having	g its A	dministrat	ive	Office	at
Visakhapatnam - 530 035, Andhra Prac	lesh, Indi	ia (hereir	nafter ref	ferred to as	"the	Board	" or
"the Concessioning Authority") which	h expres	ssion sha	ıll, unles	ss repugna	nt to	the con	ıtext
or meaning thereof include its administration	ators, su	ccessors	or assig	ns.			

#### WHEREAS

- The Board, vide its Request for Proposal dated 27<sup>th</sup> August 2010 ("the RFP") invited duly short listed bidders to implement a project envisaging planning, engineering, designing, finance, construction, development, operation & maintenance of EQ-1 berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and Part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis by private sector participation (more particularly described in Appendix 1 and hereinafter referred to as "the Project");
  - b) After evaluation of the bids received in response to the RFP, the Board accepted the bid of Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited, a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956, and having its registered office at Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009, Gujarat, India . ("the Applicant") and issued the Letter of Intent No IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/PtIV4/80dated 19.03.2011 ("LOI") to the Consortium / Applicant requiring, inter alia, the execution of the Concession Agreement, ("the Concession Agreement") the draft whereof was provided in the RFP;
- c) Pursuant to the LOI the Applicant / Consortium has promoted and incorporated a



special purpose company M/s Adani Vizag Coal Terminal Private Limited ("the Concessionaire"), to enter into the Concession Agreement for undertaking, inter alia, the work with respect to the Project referred to in Recital (a) above and to perform and discharge all its obligations thereunder.

- d) In terms of the LOI and the Concession Agreement, the Concessionaire is required to furnish to the Board, a Performance Guarantee being an unconditional and irrevocable Bank Guarantee from a Scheduled Bank for a sum of Rs.161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only) as security for due and punctual performance / discharge of its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Phase,
- e) At the request of the Concessionaire, and for valid consideration the Guarantor has agreed to provide guarantee, being these presents guaranteeing the due and punctual performance / discharge by the Concessionaire of its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Phase.

### NOW THEREFORE THIS DEED WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meaning assigned to them respectively in the Concession Agreement.
- 2. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees the due execution and punctual performance by M/s Adani Vizag Coal Terminal Private Limited ("the Concessionaire") of all its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Phase.
- 3. The Guarantor shall, without demur or protest, pay to the Board sums not exceeding in aggregate Rs.161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only)) within five (5) calendar Days of receipt of a written demand therefor from the Board stating that the Concessionaire has failed to meet its performance obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Phase. The Guarantor shall not go into the veracity of any breach or failure on the part of the Concessionaire or validity of demand so made by the Board and shall pay the amount specified in the demand notwithstanding any direction to the contrary given or any dispute whatsoever

QA/

raised by the Concessionaire or any other Person before any court, tribunal, expert, arbitrator or similar proceedings. The Guarantor's obligations hereunder shall subsist until all such demands of the Board are duly met and discharged in accordance with the provisions hereof. Any such demand made on the Guarantor by the Board shall be conclusive, absolute and unequivocal as regards the amount due and payable by the Guarantor under this Agreement. The Concessioning Authority shall at all times at its sole discretion have the absolute and unconditional right to call upon the Guarantor to pay the amount under the Guarantee.

- 4. In order to give effect to this Guarantee, the Board shall be entitled to treat the Guarantor as the principal debtor. The obligations of the Guarantor shall not be affected by any variations in the terms and conditions of the Concession Agreement or other documents or by the extension of time for performance granted by the Board or postponement/non exercise/ delayed exercise of any of its rights by the Board or any indulgence shown by the Board to the Concessionaire and the Guarantor shall not be relieved from its obligations under this Guarantee on account of any such variation, extension, postponement, non exercise or delayed exercise by the Board of any of the Board's rights or any indulgence shown by the Board; provided nothing contained herein shall enlarge the Guarantor's obligation hereunder.
- This Guarantee shall be unconditional and irrevocable and shall remain in full force and effect until Scheduled Project Completion Date and for a period of twelve months thereafter unless discharged/released earlier by the Board in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement. The Guarantor's liability in aggregate shall be limited to a sum of Rs.161.59 million (Rupees one hundred sixty one decimal five nine million only).
- 6. This Guarantee shall not be affected by any change in the constitution or winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, dissolution or liquidation of the Concessionaire / the Guarantor or any absorption, merger or amalgamation of the Concessionaire / the Guarantor with any other Person.







- 7. Any payment made hereunder shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction for or on account of taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions, or withholding of any nature whatsoever.
- 8. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes, agrees and acknowledges that its obligations as a Guarantor hereunder:
  - a. shall not be affected by the existence of or release or variation of any other guarantee or security for any of the obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement;
  - b. shall not be affected by any failure by the Concessioning Authority to perform any of its obligations under the Agreement;
  - c. shall not be affected by any failure or delay in payment of any fee or other amount payable to the Guarantor in respect hereof;
  - d. shall not be affected by any exercise or non-exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege of any person under or in respect of any payment obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement;
  - e. shall not be affected by any failure, omission or delay on the Concessioning Authority's part to enforce, assert or to exercise any right, power or remedy conferred on the Concessioning Authority in this Guarantee;
  - f. shall not be affected by any act, omission, matter or thing which, but for this clause would reduce, release or prejudice the Guarantor from any of the obligations under this Guarantee or prejudice or diminish the obligations in whole or in part.

La

- 9. The obligations, covenants, agreements and duties herein shall not be subject to any counterclaims, cross claims, set offs, deductions, withholdings, diminutions, abatements, recoupments, suspensions, deforments, reductions or defence for any reason whatsoever and the Guarantor, shall have no right to terminate this Guarantee or to be released, relieved or discharged from any of its obligations, covenants, agreements and duties hereunder for any reason whatsoever.
- 10. The Guaranter has power to issue this guarantee and discharge the obligations contemplated herein, and the undersigned is duly authorized to execute this Guarantee pursuant to the power granted under \_\_\_\_\_\_.
- India. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Visakhapatnam for the purposes of any suit, action, or other proceeding arising out of this Guarantee, or the subject matter hereof, brought by the Concessioning Authority or its successors or assigns. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Guarantor or its successors or assigns hereby waive, and shall not assert, by way of motion, as defence, or otherwise, in any such suit, action, or proceeding any claim that such suit, action, or proceedings is brought in an inconvenient forum, or that the value of such suit, action, or proceeding is improper, or that the subject matter hereof may not be enforced in or by such court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE GUARANTOR HAS SET ITS HANDS HEREUNTO ON THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR FIRST HEREINABOVE WRITTEN

SIGNED	AND	DELIVERED by	Bank	by	the hand	of	Shri	
its	and a	uthorized official.						





The State of the S

## CERTIFICATES COMPLETION CERTIFICATE ·

- I, [•] (Name of the Independent Engineer), acting as Independent Engineer, under and in accordance with the Agreement dated [•], for the planning, engineering, designing, finance, construction, development, operation & maintenance of EQ1 berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis Project, through [(Name of Concessionaire)], hereby certify that the Tests specified in Article [•] and Schedule-[•] of the Agreement have been successfully undertaken to determine compliance of the Project with the provisions of the Agreement, and I am satisfied that the Project can be safely and reliably placed in commercial service of the users thereof.
- 2. It is certified that, in terms of the aforesaid Agreement, all works forming part of the Project have been completed, and the Project is hereby declared fit for entry into commercial operation on this the [•] day of [•] 20[•].

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED For and on behalf of the INDEPENDENT ENGINER by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Address)

Da



## PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATE

- 1. I, [[•] (Name of the Independent Engineer)], acting as Independent Engineer, under and in accordance with the Agreement dated [•], for planning, engineering, designing, finance, construction, development, operation & maintenance of EQ-1 berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis through [• (Name of Concessionaire)], hereby certify that the Tests specified in Article [•] and Schedule-[•] of the Agreement have been undertaken to determine compliance of the Project with the provisions of the Agreement.
- 2. Construction Works that were found to be incomplete and / or deficient have been specified in the Punch List appended to the Provisional Certificate, and the Concessionaire has agreed and accepted that it shall complete and / or rectify all such works in the time and manner set forth in the Agreement. Some of the incomplete works have been delayed as a result of reasons attributable to the Concessioning Authority or due to Force Majeure and the Provisional Certificate cannot be withheld on this account. Though the remaining incomplete works have been delayed as a result of reasons attributable to the Concessionaire, I am satisfied that having regard to the nature and extent of such incomplete works, it would not be prudent to withhold commercial operation of the Project, pending completion thereof.
- In view of the foregoing, 1 am satisfied that the Project can be safely and reliably placed in commercial service of the users thereof, and in terms of the Agreement, the Project is hereby provisionally declared fit for entry into commercial operation on this the [•] day of [•] 20[•].

ACCEPTED, SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED For and on behalf of CONCESSIONAIRE by:

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED For and on behalf of INDEPENDENT ENGINEER by:

(Signature)

(Signature)

(Name and Designation)

(Name and Designation)

(Address)

(Address)

# PERSONNEL AND LABOUR REQUIREMENTS

The Project does not envisage taking over of any personnel / labour from the Authority

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष े तिशाखपट्टणम् पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trust

#### **TARIFFS**

# UPFRONT TARIFF SCHEDULE FOR MECHANISED HANDLING OF STEAM COAL AT EAST QUAY 1 BERTH AT INNER HARBOUR ON DBFOT BASIS

#### 1.1. DEFINITIONS

In this Scale of Rates unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply:

- (i). "Coastal vessel" means any vessel exclusively employed in trading between any port or place in India to any other port or place in India having a valid coastal licence issued by the competent authority.
- (ii). "Foreign going vessel" means any vessel other than a Coastal vessel.
- (iii). "Day" shall mean the period starting from 6.00 A.M. of a day and ending at 6.00 A.M. on the next day.

### 1.2. GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

- (i). The status of the vessel, as borne out by its certification by the customs or Director General of Shipping, is the relevant factor to decide whether vessel is "coastal" or "foreign-going" for the purpose of levy of vessel related charges; and the nature of cargo or its origin will not be of any relevance for this purpose.
- (ii). (a). The berth hire charges for all coastal vessels should not exceed 60% of the corresponding charges for other vessels.
  - (b). The cargo related charges for all coastal cargo other than thermal coal should not exceed 60% of the normal cargo related charges.
  - (c). In case of cargo related charges, the concessional rates should be levied on all the relevant handling charges for ship shore transfer and transfer from/to quay to/from storage yard including wharfage.
  - (d). Cargo from a foreign port which reaches an Indian Port "A" for subsequent transhipment to Indian Port "B" will be levied the concession charges relevant for its coastal voyage. In other words, cargo from/to Indian Ports carried by vessels permitted to undertake coastal voyage will qualify for the concession.
- (iii). Interest on delayed payments / refunds.
  - (a). The user shall pay penal interest on delayed payments under this Scale of Rates. Likewise, the terminal operator shall pay penal interest on delayed refunds.
  - (b). The rate of penal interest will be 2% above the prime lending rate of the State Bank of India.
  - (c). The delay on refunds will be counted only 20 days from the day of completion of services or on production of all the documents required from the users, whichever is later.

LR

The state of the s

- (d). The delay in payments by the users will be counted only 10 days after the date of raising the bills by the terminal operator. This provision shall, however, not apply to the cases where payment is to be made before availing the services where payment of charges in advance is prescribed as a condition in the scale of rates.
- (iv). In calculating the gross weight or measurement by volume or capacity of any individual item, fractions upto and inclusive 0.5 shall be taken as 0.5 unit and fractions of above 0.5 shall be treated as one unit, except where otherwise specified.
- (v). All charges worked out shall be rounded cff to the next higher rupee on the grand total of the bill.
- (vi). (a). The rates prescribed in the Scale of Rates are calling levels: likewise, rebates and discounts are floor levels. The terminal operator may, if they so desire, charge lower rates and / or allow higher rebates and discounts.
  - (b). The terminal operator may also, if they so desire, rationalise the prescribed conditionalities governing the application of rates prescribed in the Scale of Rates if such rationalisation gives relief to the user in rate per unit and the unit rates prescribed in the Scale of Rates do not exceed the ceiling levels.
  - (c). The terminal operator should notify the public such lower rates and / or rationalisation of the conditionalities governing the application of such rates provided the new rates fixed shall not exceed the rates notified by the TAMP.
- (vii) Users will not be required to pay charges for delays beyond reasonable level attributable to terminal operator.

## 2. BERTH HIRE CHARGES:

SI.		Rate per GRT per hour or part thereof				
No.	Vessels	Foreign Going Vessel Coastal Vessel				
		(in Re.)	(in Re.)			
1.	Vessels	0.527	0.316			

# Notes:

- (i). The period of berth hire shall be calculated from the time vessel occupied the berth till she vacates the berth.
- (ii). Berth hire includes charges for services rendered at the berth, such as occupation of berth, rubbish removal, cleaning of berths, fire watch etc.
- (iii). No berth hire shall be levied for the period when the vessel idles at its berth for continuous one hour or more due to non-availability / break down of terminal operator's equipment or power failure or any reasons attributable to the terminal operator.
- (iv). (a). Berth hire shall stop four hours after the time of the vessel signaling its readiness to sail.
  - (b). The time limit of 4 hours prescribed for the cessation of the berth hire shall exclude the ship's waiting time for want of favorable tide conditions, inclement weather and due to lack of night navigation.





- (c). The Master/ agent of the vessel shall signal readiness to sail only in accordance with favourable tidal and weather conditions.
- (v). The Penal berth hire shall be equal to one-day's (24 hours) berth hire charges for a false signal.

"False Signal" would be when the vessel signals readiness and asks for a pilot in anticipation even when she is not ready for un-berthing due to engine not being ready or cargo operation not completed or such other reasons attributable to the vessels. This excludes signaling readiness when a vessel is not able to sail due to unfavorable tide, lack of night navigation or adverse weather conditions."

## 3. CARGO HANDLING CHARGES:

Г	SI.	Commodity	Unit	Rate in Rupees	
L	No.			Foreign	Coastal
	(a).	Steam coal	Per Metric Tonne	158.98	95.39

#### Note:

The handling charges prescribed above is a composite charge for unloading of the cargo from the vessel and transfer of the same up to the point of storage, storage at the stackyard up to a free period of 5 days reclaiming from stackyard and loading on to railway wagons including wharfage and supply of labour whenever necessary and all other miscellaneous charges not specifically prescribed in the Scale of Rates.

#### 4. STORAGE CHARGES:

The Storage charges for the cargo stored in the stack yard beyond the free period of 5 days shall be as below:

(Rate in Rs. per tonne per day or part thereof) SI. Commodity Rate for first 5 days Rate for 6<sup>th</sup> Rate for 11th day to 10th day No. for the balance cargo onwards for remaining after the for the the balance balance cargo free period cargo 1. Steam coal 1.61 3.22 6.44

## Notes:

- (i). 5 free days shall be allowed. Free period shall commence from the day following the day of complete discharge of vessel cargo. For the purpose of calculation of free period, Custom notified holidays and Terminal's non-working days shall be excluded.
- (ii). Storage charges shall be payable for all days including Terminal's non-working days and Customs notified holidays for stay of cargo beyond the prescribed free days.
- (iii). Storage charges on cargo shall not accrue for the period when the terminal operator is not in a position to deliver / ship the cargo when requested by the user due to reasons attributable to the Terminal operator.



Company of the second of the s

# 5. MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES:

The following Miscellaneous charges are applicable of coking coal and steam coal handled:

SI. No.	Particulars		Rate per tonne or part thereof (in Rs.)
(i).	Charges for Sweeping, dust environment etc.	suppression and	1.62

# 6. GENERAL NOTE TO SCHEDULE (2) TO (5) ABOVE:

The tariff caps will be indexed to inflation but only to an extent of 60% of the variation in Wholesale Price Index (WPI) occurring between 1 January 2010 and 1 January of the relevant year. Such automatic adjustment of tariff caps will be made every year and the adjusted tariff caps will come into force from 1 April of the relevant year to 31<sup>st</sup> March of the following year.

# RATES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF LAND, UTILITIES AND SERVICES

1. For Land

Schedule of Rates.

2. For Utilities and services

Scale of Rates.

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष ंबिएतखाद्याम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakh patnam Port Trust

# MINIMUM GUARANTEED CARGO

The minimum guaranteed cargo will be as follows for the project.

Period*	Minimum guaranteed cargo	
1 to 3 years	25% of 6.41 M.T.	1.60 M.T.
4 to 5 years	40% of 6.41 M.T.	2.56 M.T.
Beyond 5 years	60% of 6.41 M.T.	3.85 M.T.

\* The period is reckoned from the date of commercial operations

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष ं विकाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trust

#### PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

### Performance Standards

# 1. Gross Berth Output

The parameter deals with the productivity of the terminal (Gross Berth Output) for different types of cargo. In case of dry and break-bulk cargo, the capability of the terminal (mechanization, method of handling) and parcel size will determine the Gross Berth Output. Higher terminal capability and greater parcel size will lead to high productivity.

The Gross Berth Output shall be calculated as the total cargo handled (either loaded / unloaded) from the ship during a month divided by the time spent by the ship at the terminal i.e. number of working days at the berth.

The indicative norms for Gross Berth Output for different categories of cargo are as follows:

Cargo Category	Indicative Norms
DRY BULK:	
STEAM COAL	15,000 tonnes per day for vessels up to 45,000 DWT and 27,000 tonnes per day for vessels from 45,000 DWT to 80,000 DWT

# 2. Transit Storage Dwell Time:

# (a) Bulk Cargo

The Transit Storage Dwell Time for coal / coke / mixed dry bulk cargo / liquid cargo shall be calculated, as half of average parcel size of above cargo vessels in a month divided by average disposal of cargo from the port per day as per the following methodology:

Average disposal of Cargo per day (A) = <u>OB+Received/Despatched-CB</u> No. of days

A.

OB = Opening Balance, CB = Closing Balance. Average Parcel Sizes (B) = P1+P2+
.....+Pn
n(no. of parcels)
P1,P2 ......Pn are parcel size of each vessel in a month. Transit Storage Time for
Bulk Cargo = 0.5 (B/A)

# Performance Evaluation and calculation of liquidated damages:

Performance evaluation shall be made on a quarterly review of the reports furnished by the Concessionaire and/or the records of the Concessionaire and/or by an enquiry by the Concessioning Authority. The Concessionaire shall be liable to pay liquidated damages determined at the rate of 1% (one per cent) of the Gross Revenue of the respective quarter for every shortfall of 10% (ten per cent) in the average performance which shall be assessed in the following manner.

Each Performance Standard is calculated as an average in the manner indicated above. The actual average performance vis-à-vis a standard will be evaluated against the prescribed standard. The shortfall will be computed as a percentage of the prescribed standard. The shortfall in respect of each performance standard will have a weightage assigned to it. The overall shortfall in average performance shall be assessed as the aggregate of the weighted shortfalls in respect of each of the performance standards. For example, if there is a shortfall in Gross Berth Output by x%, Transit Storage Dwell Time by y% and Turn round time for receipt / delivery operations by z% and the weightage assigned to such shortfalls is 0.7, 0.2 and 0.1 respectively, then the overall shortfall in average performance will be (0.7x + 0.2 y + 0.1 z)%.



A Comment of the Comm

## **ESCROW AGREEMENT**

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT is entered into on this the [•] day of [•] 20[•].

### **AMONGST**

- 1. [• LIMITED], a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at [•] (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, permitted assigns and substitutes);
- 2. [• (name and particulars of Lenders' Representative)] and having its registered office at [•] acting for and on behalf of the Lenders as their duly authorised agent with regard to matters arising out of or in relation to this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Lenders' Representative" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and substitutes);
- [• (name and particulars of the Escrow Bank)] and having its registered office at
   [•] (hereinafter referred to as the "Escrow Bank" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and substitutes); and
- 4. BOARD OF TRUSTEES for VISAKHAPATNAM PORT, a body corporate constituted under the provisions of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 and having its Administrative Office at Visakhapatnam 530 035, Andhra Pradesh, India, hereinafter referred to as "the Concessioning Authority" (which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns);

## WHEREAS:

(A) The Concessioning Authority has entered into a Concession Agreement dated [\*] with the Concessionaire (the "Concession Agreement") for undertaking the Project (as defined in the Concession Agreement) on design, build, finance,

operate and transfer (DBFOT) basis. The Lenders have agreed to finance the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Financing Documents.

(B) The Concession Agreement requires the Concessionaire to establish an Escrow Account, *inter alia*, on the terms and conditions stated therein.

## NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

#### 1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

### 1.1 Definitions

In this Agreement, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

"Agreement" means this Escrow Agreement and any amendment thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained herein;

"Budget" means the budget for construction/implementation expenses relating to the Project/Project Facilities and Services and O&M Expenses submitted by the Concessionaire in accordance with the provisions contained herein;

"Concession Agreement" means the Concession Agreement referred to in Recital (A) above and shall include any amendments made thereto in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf therein;

"Escrow Account" means an escrow account established in terms of and under this Agreement, and shall include any sub accounts thereof;

"Escrow Default" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 6.1;

"Lenders' Representative" means the person referred to as the Lenders' Representative in the foregoing Recitals;

"Parties" means the parties to this Agreement collectively and "Party" shall mean any of the Parties to this Agreement individually;

"Payment Date" means, in relation to any payment specified in Clause 4.1, the date(s) specified for such payment; and

"Quarter" means, any three month period from 1<sup>st</sup> April to 30<sup>th</sup> June, 1<sup>st</sup> July to 30<sup>th</sup> September, 1<sup>st</sup> October to 31<sup>st</sup> December or 1<sup>st</sup> January to 31<sup>st</sup> March.

## 1.2 Interpretation

- 1.2.1 References to Lenders' Representative shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, mean references to the Lenders' Representative, acting for and on behalf of Lenders.
- 1.2.2 The words and expressions beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein, and the words and expressions used in this Agreement and not defined herein but defined in the Concession Agreement shall, unless repugnant to the context, have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Concession Agreement.
- 1.2.3 References to Articles are, unless stated otherwise, references to Articles of this Agreement.
- 1.2.4 The rules of interpretation stated in Articles 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 of the Concession Agreement shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Agreement.

## 2. ESCROW ACCOUNT

#### 2.1 Escrow Bank to act as trustee

2.1.1 The Concessionaire hereby settles in trust with the Escrow Bank a sum of Rs. 100 (Rupees Hundred Only) appoints the Escrow Bank to act as trustee for the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders, the Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire in connection herewith and authorises the Escrow Bank to exercise such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are specifically delegated to the Escrow Bank by the terms hereof together with all such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are reasonably incidental hereto, and the Escrow Bank accepts such appointment pursuant to the terms hereof.



2.1.2 The Concessionaire hereby declares that all rights, title and interest in and to the Escrow Account shall be vested in the Escrow Bank and held in trust for the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders, the Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire, and applied in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. No person other than the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders' Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire shall have any rights hereunder as the beneficiaries of, or as third party beneficiaries under this Agreement.

# 2.2 Acceptance of Escrow Bank

The Escrow Bank hereby agrees to act as such and to accept all payments and other amounts to be delivered to and held by the Escrow Bank pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. The Escrow Bank shall hold and safeguard the Escrow Account during the term of this Agreement and shall treat the amount in the Escrow Account as monies deposited by the Concessionaire, Lenders or the Concessioning Authority with the Escrow Bank. In performing its functions and duties under this Agreement, the Escrow Bank shall act in trust for the benefit of, and as agent for, the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire or their nominees, successors or assigns, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

## 2.3 Establishment and operation of Escrow Account

- 2.3.1 Within 30 (thirty) Days from the date of this Agreement, and in any case prior to the Date of Award of Concession, the Concessionaire shall open and establish the Escrow Account with the [(name of Branch)] Branch of the Escrow Bank. The Escrow Account shall be denominated in Rupees.
- 2.3.2 The Escrow Bank shall maintain the Escrow Account in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and its usual practices and applicable regulations, and pay the maximum rate of interest payable to similar customers on the balance in the said account from time to time.
- 2.3.3 The Concessionaire shall submit to the Escrow Bank a Budget within 7 (seven)

  Days of the commencement of each Financial Year. Till the pendency of the
  financing Documents, such Budget shall be approved by the Lenders /

  Lenders' Representative and thereafter by the Concessioning Authority.

4

2.3.4 The Escrow Bank and the Concessionaire shall, after consultation with the Lenders' Representative, agree on the detailed mandates, terms and conditions, and operating procedures for the Escrow Account, but in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and such mandates, terms and conditions, or procedures, this Agreement shall prevail.

#### 2.4 Escrow Bank's fee

The Escrow Bank shall be entitled to receive its fee and expenses in an amount, and at such times, as may be agreed between the Escrow Bank and the Concessionaire. For the avoidance of doubt, such fee and expenses shall form part of the operating and maintaining expenses and shall be appropriated from the Escrow Account in accordance with Article 4.1.1 (c).

# 2.5 Rights of the parties

The rights of the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders (through the Lenders' Representative) and the Concessionaire in the monies held in the Escrow Account are set forth in their entirety in this Agreement and the Concessioning Authority, the Lenders' and the Concessionaire shall have no other rights against or to the monies in the Escrow Account.

## 2.6 Substitution of the Concessionaire

The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that upon substitution of the Concessionaire with the Selectee, pursuant to the Substitution Agreement, it shall be deemed for the purposes of this Agreement that the Selectee is a Party hereto and the Selectee shall accordingly be deemed to have succeeded to the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement on and with effect from the date of substitution of the Concessionaire with the Selectee.



Ly Operation . The control of the co

# 3 DEPOSITS INTO ESCROW ACCOUNT

## 3.1 Deposits by the Concessionaire

The Concessionaire agrees and undertakes that it shall deposit into and / or credit the Escrow Account with:

- (a) all monies received in relation to the Project from any source, including the Lenders;
- (b) all funds received by the Concessionaire from its share-holders, in any manner or form;
- (c) all Fee levied and collected by the Concessionaire;
- (d) any other revenues from or in respect of the Project/Project Facilities and Services accruing to the Concessionaire including termination payments; and
- (e) all proceeds received pursuant to any insurance claims.

For avoidance of doubt, all amounts received by the Concessionaire in respect of the Project/Project Facilities and Services excepting any amounts in respect of cesses and duties collected by it from the users on behalf of the Concessioning Authority or such other authority in accordance with the Concession Agreement or pursuant to any other instructions in respect thereof shall be deposited in the Escrow Account.

#### 4. WITHDRAWALS FROM ESCROW ACCOUNT

# 4.1 Withdrawals during Concession Period

- At the beginning of every month, or at such shorter intervals as the Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire may by written instructions determine, the Escrow Bank shall withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account and appropriate them in the following order by depositing such amounts in the relevant Sub-Accounts for making due payments in a month:
  - (a) all taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;

Christian .

- (b) towards License Fee;
- (c) all construction / implementation expenses relating to the Project /
  Project Facilities and Services, in accordance with the Budget and subject to
  limits if any set out under the Financing Documents;
- (d) all expenses relating to operations and management of the Project / Project Facilities and Services, in accordance with the Budget and subject to limits if any set out under the Financing Documents;
- (e) towards its debt service obligations under the Financing Documents;
- (f) towards Royalty and other sums payable to the Concessioning Authority and liquidated damages, if any;
- (g) towards any reserve requirements in accordance with the Financing Documents;

and the Concessionaire shall be at liberty to withdraw any sums outstanding in the escrow account after all the aforesaid payments due in any Quarter have been made and/or adequate reserves have been created in respect thereof for that Quarter.

4.1.2 Not later than 60 (sixty) Days prior to the commencement of each Accounting Year, the Concessionaire shall provide to the Escrow Bank, with prior written approval of the Lenders' Representative, details of the amounts likely to be required for each of the payment obligations set forth in this Article 4.1; provided that such amounts may be subsequently modified, with prior written approval of the Lenders' Representative, if fresh information received during the course of the year makes such modification necessary.

## 4.2 Withdrawals upon end of Concession Period

All amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account at the end of the Concession Period including amounts credited to the Escrow Account towards compensation payable in accordance with Article 17 of the Concession Agreement shall be appropriated in the following order of priority:

Col TERMINA

Q-

- (i) towards taxes and statutory dues payable by the Concessionaire;
- (ii) compensation to Lenders in terms of the Financing Documents towards discharge of the Concessionaire's liability under such Financing Documents;
- (iii) all amounts due to the Concessioning Authority and amounts payable towards transfer of the Project Facilities and Services by the Concessionaire in accordance with this Agreement;

and the Concessionaire shall be at liberty to withdraw any sums outstanding in the Escrow Account after all the aforesaid payments due have been made and/or adequate reserves have been created in respect thereof to the satisfaction of the Lenders and the Concessioning Authority and the Escrow Agent has received a confirmation of final settlement by the Lenders and/or Concessioning Authority.

# 4.3 Application of insurance proceeds

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement, the proceeds from all insurance claims, except life and injury, shall be deposited into and/or credited to the Escrow Account and utilized for any necessary repair, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, improvement, deliveryor installation of the Project / Project facilities and Services, and the balance remaining, if any, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf in the Financing Documents.

## 4.4 Withdrawals during Suspension

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in case the Escrow Bank receives a notice in writing from the Concession Authority that the rights of the Concessionaire are suspended in accordance with the Concession Agreement or a Termination Notice is issued, the Escrow Bank shall until such notice is withdrawn, act only on the instructions of the Concessioning Authority.

LA MAN

### 5. OBLIGATIONS OF THE ESCROW BANK

# 5.1 Segregation of funds

Monies and other property received by the Escrow Bank under this Agreement shall, until used or applied in accordance with this Agreement, be held by the Escrow Bank in trust for the purposes for which they were received, and shall be segregated from other funds and property of the Escrow Bank.

## 5.2 Notification of balances

7 (seven) business Days prior to each Payment Date (and for this purpose the Escrow Bank shall be entitled to rely on an affirmation by the Concessionaire and/or the Lenders' Representative as to the relevant Payment Dates), the Escrow Bank shall notify the Lenders' Representative of the balances in the Escrow Account as at the close of business on the immediately preceding business day.

#### 5.3 Communications and notices

In discharge of its duties and obligations hereunder, the Escrow Bank:

- (a) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely as to any matters of fact which might reasonably be expected to be within the knowledge of the Concessionaire upon a certificate signed by or on behalf of the Concessionaire;
- (b) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely upon the authenticity of any communication or document believed by it to be authentic;
- (c) shall, within 5 (five) business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Lenders' Representative of any notice or document received by it in its capacity as the Escrow Bank from the Concessionaire or any other person hereunder or in connection herewith; and
- (d) shall, within 5 (five) business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Concessionaire of any notice or document received by it from the Lenders' Representative in connection herewith.

lh

## 5.4 No set off

The Escrow Bank agrees not to claim or exercise any right of set off, banker's lien or other right or remedy with respect to amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby acknowledged and agreed by the Escrow Bank that the monies and properties held by the Escrow Bank in the Escrow Account shall not be considered as part of the assets of the Escrow Bank and being trust property, shall in the case of bankruptcy or liquidation of the Escrow Bank, be wholly excluded from the assets of the Escrow Bank in such bankruptcy or liquidation.

# 5.5 Regulatory approvals

The Escrow Bank shall use its best efforts to procure, and thereafter maintain and comply with, all regulatory approvals required for it to establish and operate the Escrow Account. The Escrow Bank represents and warrants that it is not aware of any reason why such regulatory approvals will not ordinarily be granted to the Escrow Bank.

## 6 ESCROW DEFAULT

# 6.1 Escrow Default

- 6.1.1 Following events shall constitute an event of default by the Concessionaire (an "Escrow Default") unless such event of default has occurred as a result of Force Majeure or any act or omission of the Concessioning Authority or the Lenders' Representative:
  - (a) the Concessionaire commits breach of this Agreement by failing to deposit / cause the deposit of any receipts into the Escrow Account;
  - (b) the Concessionaire causes the Escrow Bank to transfer funds to any account of the Concessionaire in breach of the terms of this Agreement; or
  - (c) the Concessionaire commits or causes any other breach of the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.1.2 Upon occurrence of an Escrow Default, the consequences thereof shall be dealt with under and in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.





### 7. TERMINATION OF ESCROW AGREEMENT

## 7.1 Duration of the Escrow Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect so long as any sum remains to be advanced or is outstanding from the Concessionaire in respect of the debt, guarantee or financial assistance received by it from the Lenders, or any of its obligations to the Concessioning Authority remain to be discharged, unless terminated earlier by consent of all the Parties or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

## 7.2 Substitution of Escrow Bank

The Concessionaire may, by not less than 45 (forty five) Days prior notice to the Escrow Bank, the Concessioning Authority and the Lenders' Representative, terminate this Agreement and appoint a new Escrow Bank, provided that the new Escrow Bank is acceptable to the Lenders' Representative and arrangements are made satisfactory to the Lenders' Representative for transfer of amounts deposited in the Escrow Account to a new Escrow Account established with the successor Escrow Bank. The termination of this Agreement shall take effect only upon coming into force of an Escrow Agreement with the substitute Escrow Bank.

## 7.3 Closure of Escrow Account

The Escrow Bank shall, at the request of the Concessionaire and the Lenders' Representative made on or after the payment by the Concessionaire of all outstanding amounts under the Concession Agreement and the Financing Documents including the payments specified in Article 4.2, and upon confirmation' of receipt of such payments, close the Escrow Account and pay any amount standing to the credit thereof to the Concessionaire. Upon closure of the Escrow Account hereunder, the Escrow Agreement shall be deemed to be terminated.

W Aller

A Comment of the Comm

### 8. SUPPLEMENTARY ESCROW AGREEMENT

# 8.1 Supplementary escrow agreement

The Lenders' Representative and the Concessionaire shall be entitled to enter into a supplementary escrow agreement with the Escrow Bank providing, inter alia, for detailed procedures and documentation for withdrawals from Escrow Account, creation of sub-accounts pursuant to Clause 4.1.1 and for matters not covered under this Agreement such as the rights and obligations of Lenders, investment of surplus funds, restrictions on withdrawals by the Concessionaire in the event of breach of Financing Documents, procedures relating to operation of the Escrow Account and withdrawal therefrom, reporting requirements and any matters incidental thereto; provided that such supplementary escrow agreement shall not contain any provision which is inconsistent with this Agreement and in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

### 9. INDEMNITY

## 9.1 General indemnity

- 9.1.1 The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold the Concessioning Authority, Escrow Bank and the Lenders, acting through the Lenders' Representative, harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of any breach by the Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement or on account of failure of the Concessionaire to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- 9.1.2 The Concessioning Authority will indemnify, defend and hold the, Concessionaire harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of the Concessioning Authority to fulfil any of its obligations under this Agreement materially and adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement or this Agreement other than any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by the Concessioning Authority, its officers, servants and agents.







9.1.3 The Escrow Bank will indemnify, defend and hold the Concessionaire harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of the Escrow Bank to fulfil its obligations under this Agreement materially and adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement other than any loss, damage, cost and expense, arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by the Escrow Bank, its officers, servants and agents.

#### 9.2 Notice and contest of claims

In the event that any Party hereto receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under Clause 9.1 or in respect of which it is entitled to reimbursement (the "Indemnified Party"), it shall notify the other Party responsible for indemnifying such claim hereunder (the "Indemnifying Party") within 15 (fifteen) Days of receipt of the claim and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party and shall bear all costs involved in contesting the same. The Indemnified Party shall provide all cooperation and assistance in contesting any claim and shall sign all such writings and documents as the Indemnifying Party may reasonably require.

## 10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

## 10.1 Governing law and jurisdiction

This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of India, and the Courts at Visakhapatnam shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

LA

# 10.2 Waiver of sovereign immunity

The Concessioning Authority unconditionally and irrevocably:

- (a) agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement constitute commercial acts done and performed for commercial purpose;
- (b) agrees that, should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets, property or revenues in any jurisdiction in relation to this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, no immunity (whether by reason of sovereignty or otherwise) from such proceedings shall be claimed by or on behalf of the Concessioning Authority with respect to its assets;
- (c) waives any right of immunity which it or its assets, property or revenues now has, may acquire in the future or which may be attributed to it in any jurisdiction; and
- (d) consents generally in respect of the enforcement of any judgement or award against it in any such proceedings to the giving of any relief or the issue of any process in any jurisdiction in connection with such proceedings (including the making, enforcement or execution against it or in respect of any assets, property or revenues whatsoever irrespective of their use or intended use of any order or judgement that may be made or given in connection therewith).

## 10.3 Priority of agreements

In the event of any conflict between the Concession Agreement and this Agreement, the provisions contained in the Concession Agreement shall prevail over this Agreement.

## 10.4 Alteration of terms

All additions, amendments, modifications and variations to this Agreement shall be effectual and binding only if in writing and signed by the duly authorised representatives of the Parties.

Anmedrana P

#### 10.5 Waiver

- 10.5.1 Waiver by any Party of a default by another Party in the observance and performance of any provision of or obligations under this Agreement:
  - (a) shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent default hereof or of other provisions of or obligations under this Agreement shall not be effective unless it is in writing and executed by a duly authorised representative of the Party; and
  - (b) shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement in any manner.
- 10.5.2 Neither the failure by any Party to insist on any occasion upon the performance of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement or any obligation thereunder nor time or other indulgence granted by any Party to another Party shall be treated or deemed as waiver of such breach or acceptance of any variation or the relinquishment of any such right hereunder.

## 10.6 No third party beneficiaries

This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties and no other person or entity shall have any rights hereunder.

# 10.7 Survival

## 10.7.1 Termination of this Agreement:

- (a) shall not relieve the Parties of any obligations hereunder which expressly or by implication survive termination hereof; and
- (b) except as otherwise provided in any provision of this Agreement expressly limiting the liability of either Party, shall not relieve either Party of any obligations or liabilities for loss or damage to the other Party arising out of, or caused by, acts or omissions of such Party prior to the effectiveness of such termination or arising out of such termination.

La .

The

10.7.2 All obligations surviving the cancellation, expiration or termination of this Agreement shall only survive for a period of 3 (three) years following the date of such termination or expiry of this Agreement.

# 10.8 Severability

If for any reason whatever any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable or is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction or any other instrumentality to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any manner, and the Parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to agreeing to one or more provisions which may be substituted for such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions, as nearly as is practicable to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision. Failure to agree upon any such provisions shall not be subject to dispute resolution under Clause 10.1 of this Agreement or otherwise.

## 10.9 Successors and assigns

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

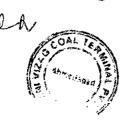
## 10.10 Notices

Unless otherwise stated, notices to be given under this Agreement including but not limited to a notice of waiver of any term or related or breach of any term of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by hand delivery, recognized international courier, mail, telex or facsimile transmission and delivered or transmitted to the Parties at their respective addresses set forth below:

The Concessioning Authority:

CHAIRMAN VISAKHAPATNAM PORT VISAKHAPATNAM – 530 035 ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA

Fax No: +91-891-2565023 Email: info@vizagport.com



The Concessionaire:
The DIRECTOR
Adani Vizag Coal Terminal Private Limited, Adani House, Near Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009 Gujarat
Fax No. <u>079- 26565500</u>
Email:
The Lenders/Lenders representative:  ———————————————————————————————————
Fax No.
Email:
The Escrow Bank: Ltd
Fax No
Email:

or such other address, telex number, or facsimile number as may be duly notified by the respective Parties from time to time, and shall be deemed to have been made or delivered (i) in the case of any communication made by letter, when delivered by hand, by recognized international courier or by mail (registered, return receipt requested) at that address and (ii) in the case of any communication made by telex or facsimile, when transmitted properly addressed to such telex number or facsimile number.

DA 1500

-4--

## 10.11 Language

All notices, certificates, correspondence and proceedings under or in connection with this Agreement shall be in English.

# 10.12 Authorised representatives

Each of the Parties shall, by notice in writing, designate their respective authorised representatives through whom only all communications shall be made. A Party hereto shall be entitled to remove and/or substitute or make fresh appointment of such authorised representative by similar notice.

# 10.13 Original Document

This Agreement may be executed in four counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall constitute an original of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HAVE EXECUTED AND DELIVERED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of CONCESSIONAIRE by:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Address)

(Fax No.)

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of LENDERS by the Lenders' Representative:

(Signature)

(Name)

(Designation)

Da.



(Address)

(Fax No.)
SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
For and on behalf of ESCROW BANK by:
(Signature)
(Name)
(Designation)
(Address)

# SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of Concessioning Authority by:

(Signature)

(Fax No.)

(Name)

(Designation)

(Address)

(Fax No.)

In the presence of:

1.

2.

Dy. Chauman /उपीरिके विश्ववाद्भाम पीट ३० जोऽक्षामास्य रिकार

# PRE-CONTRACT INTEGRITY PACT

#### General

- 1. Whereas the Board of Trustees for Visakhapatnam Port Trust hereinafter referred to as the Concessioning Authority and the first party, proposes to award Concession to M/s Adani Vizag Coal Terminal Private Limited, represented by, its Director (which term, unless expressly indicated by the contract, shall be deemed to include its successors and its assignees), hereinafter referred to as the Concessionaire and the second party, is willing to offer services.
- 2. Whereas the Concessionaire is a Special Purpose Vehicle constituted in accordance with the relevant law in the matter and the Concessioning Authority is a Major Port Trust under Ministry of Shipping, the Government of India.

# Objectives:

- 3. Now, therefore, the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire agree to enter into this pre-contract agreement, hereinafter referred to as Integrity Pact, to avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence / unprejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:-
- 3.1 Enabling the Concessioning Authority to obtain the desired services in conformity with the defined specifications by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on port services, and
- 3.2 Enabling Concessionaire to abstain from bribing or any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract by providing assurance to them that their competitors will also refrain from bribing and other corrupt practices and the Concessioning Authority will commit to prevent corruption, in any form, by their officials by following transparent procedures.



# Commitments of the Concessioning Authority

- 4. The Concessioning Authority Commits itself to the following:-
- Authority, connected directly or indirectly with the contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the Concessionaire, either for themselves or for any person, organization or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to the Contract.
- 4.2 The Concessioning Authority will, during the pre-contract stage, treat all Concessionaires alike, and will provide to all Concessionaires the same information and will not provide any such information to any particular Concessionaire which could afford an advantage to that particular Concessionaire in comparison to other Applicants.
- 4.3 All the officials of the Concessioning Authority will report to the appropriate Government office any attempted or completed breaches of the above commitments as well as any substantial suspicion of such a breach.
- 5. In case of any such preceding misconduct on the part of such official(s) is reported by the Concessionaire to the Concessioning Authority with full and verifiable facts and the same is *prima facie* found to be correct by the Concessioning Authority, necessary disciplinary proceedings, or any other action as deemed fit, including criminal proceedings may be initiated by the Concessioning Authority and such a person shall be debarred from further dealings related to the contract process. In such a case while an enquiry is being conducted by the Concessioning Authority the proceedings under the contract would not be stalled.

#### Commitments of Concessionaires

- 6. The Concessionaire commits himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of his bid or during any precontract or post-contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular commits himself to the following:-
- 6.1 The Concessionaire will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the Concessioning Authority, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organization or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the Contract.
- 6.2 The Concessionaire further undertakes that he has not given, offered or promised to give, directly or indirectly any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the Concessioning Authority or otherwise in procuring the Contract or forbearing to do or having done any act in relation to the obtaining or execution of the Contract or any other Contract with the Government for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to the Contract or any other Contract with the Government.
- 6.3 The Concessionaire will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.
- The Concessionaire will not accept any advantage in exchange for any corrupt practice, unfair means and illegal activities.
- 6.5 The Concessionaire further confirms and declares to the Concessioning Authority that the Concessionaire is the original manufacturer / integrator / authorised government sponsored export entity of the defence stores and has not engaged any individual or firm or company whether Indian or foreign to intercede, facilitate or in any way to recommend to the Concessioning Authority or any of its functionaries, whether officially or unofficially to the award of the contract to the Concessionaire, nor has any amount been paid, promised or

Chi.

intended to be paid to any such individual, firm or company in respect of any such intercession, facilitation or recommendation.

- 6.6 The Concessionaire, either while presenting the bid or during pre-contract negotiations or before signing the contract, shall disclose any payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to officials of the Concessioning Authority or their family members, agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the contract and the details of services agreed upon for such payments.
- 6.7 The Concessionaire shall not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by the Concessioning Authority as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained in any electronic data carrier. The Concessionaire also undertakes to exercise due and adequate care lest any such information is divulged.
- 6.8 The Concessionaire commits to refrain from giving any complaint directly or through any other manner without supporting it with full and verifiable facts.
- 6.9 The Concessionaire shall not instigate or cause to instigate any third person to commit any of the actions mentioned above.

# 7. Previous Transgression

- 7.1 The Concessionaire declares that no previous transgression occurred in the last three years immediately before signing of this Integrity Pact, with any other company in any country in respect of any corrupt practices envisaged hereunder or with any Public Sector Enterprise in India or any Government Department in India, that could justify Concessionaire's exclusion from the tender process.
- 7.2 If the Concessionaire makes incorrect statement on this subject, Concessionaire can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

8. Earnest Money / Security Deposit

LR

A. T.

- 8.1. Every Concessionaire, while submitting commercial bid, shall deposit an amount\* as specified in the RFP as Earnest Money / Security Deposit, with the Concessioning Authority through any of the following instruments.
  - (i) The concessionaire shall furnish as part of its Bid, a certified true copy (signed by a Director) of the Bid Security herein above in the form of a bank guarantee issued by a nationalised bank, or a Scheduled Bank in India having a net worth of at least Rs. 1,000 crore, in favour of the Authority in the format at Appendix II (the "Bank Guarantee") and having a validity period of not less than 180 days from the Bid Due Date, as may be extended by the concessionaire from time to time. The Bank Guarantee that is required to be submitted by the concessionaire shall be sent in original to the Authority directly by the issuing Bank vide Registered post. In case the Bank Guarantee is issued by a foreign bank outside India, confirmation of the same by any nationalised bank in India is required. For the avoidance of doubt, Scheduled Bank shall mean a bank as defined under Section 2(e) of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
  - (ii) Bid Security can also be in the form of a demand draft issued by a Scheduled Bank in India, drawn in favour of the Authority and payable at Visakhapatnam (the "Demand Draft"). The Authority shall not be liable to pay any interest on the Bid Security deposit so made and the same shall be interest free.
- (iii) Any other mode or through any other instrument, as stated in RFP.
  - \* The concessionaire shall deposit a Bid Security equivalent to [about 1% (one per cent)] of the Estimated Project Cost, i.e Rs.5.538 (Rupees Five decimal five three eight only) million, in accordance with the provisions of this RFP. The concessionaire has the option to provide the Bid Security either as a Demand Draft or in the form of a Bank Guarantee, acceptable to the Authority
- 8.2 In the case of successful Concessionaire a clause would also be incorporated in the Article pertaining to Performance Bond in the Purchase Contract that the provisions of Sanctions for Violation shall be applicable for forfeiture of Performance Bond in case of a decision by the Concessioning Authority to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of this pact.

Day

1

- 8.3 The provisions regarding Sanctions for Violation in Integrity Pact include forfeiture of Performance Bond in case of a decision by the Concessioning Authority to forfeit the same without assigning any reason for imposing sanction for violation of Integrity Pact.
  - No interest shall be payable by the Concessioning Authority to the Concessionaire(s) on Earnest Money / Security Deposit for the period of its currency.

#### 9. Company Code of Conduct

9.1 Concessionaires are also advised to have a company code of conduct (clearly rejecting the use of bribes and other unethical behavior) and a compliance program for the implementation of the code of conduct throughout the company.

#### 10. Sanctions for Violation

- 10.1 Any breach of the aforesaid provisions by the Concessionaire or any one employed by him or acting on his behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Concessionaire) or the commission of any offence by the Concessionaire or any one employed by him or acting on his behalf, as defined in Chapter IX of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or the Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other act enacted for the prevention of corruption shall entitle the Concessioning Authority to take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required:-
  - (i) To immediately call off the pre-contract negotiations without assigning any reason or giving any compensation to the Concessionaire. However, the proceedings with the other Concessionaire(s) would continue.
  - (ii) The Earnest Money / Security Deposit / Performance Bond shall stand forfeited either fully or partially, as decided by the Concessioning Authority and the Concessioning Authority shall not be required to assign any reason therefore.
    - (iii) To immediately cancel the contract, if already signed, without giving any compensation to the Concessionaire.
  - (iv) To recover all sums already paid by the Concessioning Authority, and in case of an Indian Concessionaire with interest thereon at 2% higher than the prevailing

Q. .

Prime Lending Rate, while in case of a Concessionaire from a country other than India with interest thereon at 2% higher than the LIBOR. If any outstanding payment is due to the Concessioning Authority from the Concessionaire in connection with any other contract, such outstanding payment could also be utilized to recover the aforesaid sum and interest.

- (v) To encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond, if furnished by the Concessionaire, in order to recover the payments, already made by the Concessioning Authority, along with interest.
- (vi) To cancel all or any other Contracts with the Concessionaire.
  - (vii) To debar the Concessionaire from entering into any bid from any of the Major Ports in India for a minimum period of five years, which may be further extended at the discretion of the Concessioning Authority.
  - (viii) To recover all sums paid in violation of this Pact by Concessionaire to any middleman or agent or broker with a view to securing the contract.
  - (ix) If the Concessionaire or any employee of the Concessionaire or any person acting on behalf of the Concessionaire, either directly or indirectly, is closely related to any of the officers of the Concessioning Authority, or alternatively, if any close relative of an officer of the Concessioning Authority has financial interest/stake in the Concessionaire's firm, the same shall be disclosed by the Concessionaire at the time of filing of tender. Any failure to disclose the interest involved shall entitle the Concessioning Authority to rescind the contract without payment of any compensation to the Concessionaire.

The term 'close relative' for this purpose would mean spouse whether residing with the Government servant or not, but not include a spouse separated from the Government servant by a decree or order of a competent court; son or daughter or step son or step daughter and wholly dependent upon Government servant, but does not include a child or step child who is no longer in any way dependent upon the Government servant or of whose custody the Government servant has been deprived of by or under any law; any other person related, whether by blood or

220

- marriage, to the Government servant or to the Government servant's wife or husband and wholly dependant upon Government servant.
- (x) The Concessionaire shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any employee of the Concessioning Authority, and if he does so, the Concessioning Authority shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall be liable to pay compensation for any loss or damage to the Concessioning Authority resulting from such rescission and the Concessioning Authority shall be entitled to deduct the amount so payable from the money(s) due to the Concessionaire.
- (xi) In cases where irrevocable Letters of Credit have been received in respect of any contract signed by the Concessioning Authority with the Concessionaire, the same shall not be opened.
- 10.2 The decision of the Concessioning Authority to the effect that a breach of the provisions of this Integrity Pact has been committed by the Concessionaire shall be final and binding on the Concessionaire, however, the Concessionaire can approach the monitor(s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.

#### 11. Fall Clause

11.1 The Concessionaire shall strive to accord the most favoured customer treatment to the Concessioning Authority in respect of all matters pertaining to the present case.

#### 12. Independent Monitors

- 12.1 The Concessioning Authority will appoint Independent Monitors for this Pact, in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission.
- 12.2 As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform Chairman., Visakhapatnam Port Trust under Ministry of Shipping, Government of India.
- 13. Examination of Books of Accounts

٠.

In case of any allegation of violation of any provisions of this Integrity Pact or payment of commission, the Concessioning Authority or its agencies shall be entitled to examine the Books of Accounts of the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire shall provide necessary

information of the relevant financial documents in English and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

#### 14. Law and Place of Jurisdiction

This Pact is subject to Indian Law. The place of performance and jurisdiction is the seat of the Concessioning Authority i.e. Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh.

#### 15. Other Legal Actions

The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the extant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

#### 16. **Validity**

- 16.1 The validity of this Integrity Pact shall be from date of its signing and extend up to 30 years or the complete execution of the contract to the satisfaction of both the Concessioning Authority and the Concessionaire, whichever is later.
- 16.2 Should one or several provisions of this Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Pact remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

17. The Parties hereby sign this Integrity Pact at Visakhapatnam on 6108.2511.

CONCESSIONING AUTHORITY	CONCESSIONAIRE
CHAIRMAN	DIRECTOR Manuela 1/21
VISAKHAPATNAM PORT	ADANI VIZAG COAL TERMINAL PVT LTD
VISAKHAPATNAM	NR. MITHAKALI CIRCLE, NAVRANGPURA
	AHMEDABAD - 380 009
Fax No:	****
Email:	
\	
<u>Witness</u> <u>Witness</u>	
1. 7 s. 4. brook Actor 1. 1.	· hora rotal
( MIS & VENIX ATES John MAN)	FK. BUOWA
2. Slan 2.	the Superior Ruto)
	( SP )
ts. Lakshmin arang	

11

# STATEMENT SHOWING THE CORRESPONDENCE EXCHANGED BETWEEN VPT AND M/S. MUNDRA PORT AND SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONE LTD., AHMEDABAD

- 1) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/404 Dt. 26-8-2010 V
- 2 M/s\_MPSEZL Ir No. MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0901 Dt. 1-9-2010
- 3/M/s. MPSEZL Ir No. MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0921 Dt. 21-9-2010 -
- 4) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/460A Dt. 18-10-2010
- 5) VPT Lr No. IENG/Projects/EQ-1/2010 Dt. 19-10-2010 (Corrigendum 1)
- 6) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1 Dt. 19-10-2010 (Corrigendum 2) -
  - 7) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/463 Dt. 19-10-2010 ×
- 8) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/491 Dt. 19-11-2010 -
- , 9) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1 Dt. 19-11-2010 (Corrigendum 3)  $\propto$
- 10)M/s. MPSEZL Ir No. MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/1112 Dt. 12-11-2010
- 11) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/494 Dt. 25-11-2010~
- 12) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1 Dt. 24-12-2010 (Corrigendum -4)
- 13) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt. IV/533 Dt. 24-12-2010 --
- 14) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/37 Dt. 8-2-2011 <
- 15)M/s. MPSEZL Ir No. MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/0215 Dt. 15-2-2011 -
- 16) VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV Dt. 3-3-2011 C
  - 17)M/s. MPSEZL Ir No. MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/0304 Dt. 4-3-2011 -
  - 181VPT-Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/80 Dt. 19-3-2011(LOA) -
- \_\_19)VPT Lr No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/80 Dt. 19-3-2011(LOA) Accepted copy dt. 23-3-2011

20) Detailed order

Out VERMINE Vannodabat

ंग्र अस्मानका रहण्याः विकारमञ्जूषम् पीर्ट : विकारमञ्जूषम् भीर्ट :



# Statement showing the certain provisions of Draft Concession Agreement which were issued prospective bidders vis a vis modified provisions which are to be issued to the selected bidder of EQ-1 Berth

SI No	Clause No	Page No	Provisions as per DCA furnished to Bidder	Provisions modified in DCA	Remarks
	12.2(c)	80 & 81	i)Development of WQ-8 berth including mechanized handling facility in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Alumina and other dry bulk cargo on DBFOT basis.	i) Development Western Quay -8 (WQ-8) berth including mechanical handling facilities in the Northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Dry bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) Basis.	Modified as per original nomenclature of Projects
			ii)Development of EQ-10 berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling liquid cargo like bio-diesel, caustic soda, edible oils and chemicals on DBFOT basis.	ii) Development of Eastern Quay – 10 (EQ-10) berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling liquid cargo(excluding POL products) on DBFOT basis.	
			iii)Development Western Quay -7 (WQ-7) berth including mechanical handling facilities in the Northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Alumina and other Dry bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) Basis.	iii) Development Western Quay -7 (WQ-7) berth including mechanical handling facilities in the Northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling Dry bulk cargo on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) Basis.	
			v)Development of WQ-6 berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling dry bulk cargo like C.P.Coke, LAM Coke, Steel and Granite blocks on DBFOT basis.	v) Development of Western Quay-6 (WQ-6) berth in the northern arm of inner harbour of Visakhapatnam Port for handling dry bulk cargo on DBFOT basis.	
2	Appendix-4	141	iii. Track for Ship Unloader (Harbour Mobile Crance – 100 T):	iii. Harbour Mobile Crane – 100 T :	As per the clarifications given to Department of Economic Affairs (DEA)

COAL TEAM

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपहणम पोटे ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trus

#### VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUSTÆNGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT
ISO14001 PORT
OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ 404

Dt. 26-8-2010.

To

M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society, Naavrngpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009

Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President
Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Sir.

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

In pursuance of your application in response to our Request for Qualification for the subject project (the "RFQ), you were short-listed as a Bidder, in accordance with the provisions of the RFQ for the aforesaid project.

You are requested to participate in the Bid Stage duly submitting your Financial proposal (the "Bid") for the aforesaid Project in accordance with the RFP.

You are requested to remit an amount of Rs. 80,000/- by way of D D. drawn in favour of FA&CAO /VPT towards issue of RFP documents.

Please note that the RFP documents for the subject Project shall be opened only upon receipt of necessary Security Clearance and Project Clearance from the Ministry.

Also please find enclosed herewith a copy of the Schedule of Bidding Process for the subject Project for ready reference and guidance.

Yours faithfully,

4

Encl: As above

Lav



1/2 227

#### Date of Issue of RFP 27.08.10

## Schedule of Bidding Process

The Authority shall endeavour to adhere to the following schedule:

Event Description	<u>Date</u>
1. Last date for receiving queries	21.09.10
2. Pre-Bid meeting-1	23.09.10
3. Authority response to queries latest by	01.10.10
4. Pre-Bid meeting-2	05.10.10
5. Authority response to queries latest by	12.10.10
6. Bid Due Date	28.10.10 Up to 14.30 hrs
7. Opening of Bids On Bid Due Date	28.10.10 at 15.00 hrs
8. Letter of Award (LOA)	25:11.10
9. Validity of Bids	25.02.11
10. Signing of Concession Agreement	23.12.10

Annotabad 2

Dy Chairman/उपस्थित विभाखपडुणम दीर्ट हुए Visakhapaream हिल्ली हैं।



Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 Guiarat, India

MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0901 September 1, 2010

To.

The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust **Engineering Department** 3rd floor AOB. Visakhapatnam - 530 035 Andhra Pradesh

Sub.: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis - Payment for purchase of RFP document

Dear Sir,

This has reference to your letter no. IENG/EE (Projects)/EQ-1/404, wherein we have been informed about our pre-qualification for the second stage of bidding process.

As part of the payment towards RFP documents, we are hereby submitting you the demand draft amounting to Rs. 80,000/- drawn in favor of "FA & CAO, Visakhapatnam Port Trust". The demand draft no. is 745991, drawn on HDFC Bank dated 31/08/2010.

We request you to kindly issue the RFP documents.

We kindly request you to acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

**Anurag Garg** 

AVP - P&BD

DATE

31/08/20

Not have ulable

BANG DATA FORMS 07/10

ON DEMAND PAY FA & CAO, VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST

OR

RUPEES EIGHTY THOUSAND ONLY

Rs.\*\*\*\*\*80,000.C

FOR HDFC BANK

Payable at Par at all the clearing branches of HDFC Bank Ltd. in India. 745991

Centralised Clearing :Ahmedabad ISSUNG BRANCH AUTHORISED SIGNATO

#745991# 000240000# 999997# 16

COAL TEXAS

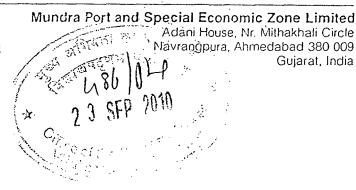
o Offician de la





## MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0921 September 21, 2010

To, Mr. K. Ramachandra Rao Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam – 530 035 Andhra Pradesh



Sub.: "Queries / Request for additional information: RFP for Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP document for the development of the captioned project. We would hereby like to state that after careful perusal of the document, we are submitting our queries which you may kindly put on your record.

We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

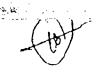
(Associate Vice|President - P & BD)

Encl.: Annexure - I

Ahmedabad 5

Coal Teads

CALL



#### Annexure - I

"Queries / Request for additional information: RFP for Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

### Material Handling

- 1. Please provide Auto-CAD drawing of allocated land with clear demarcation of all temporary and permanent structure with all existing and proposed development be availed.
- 2. Can travelling wagon loader be substituted with in-motion wagon loading system?
- 3. Pl. confirm the way of monitoring of progress (Appendix V) i.e. physical or financial.
- 4. Can Bidder have choice to select the Jetty unloading crane (Type & Capacity) as per detailed engineering keeping the performance standards intact?
- 5. Can Bidder go for higher stacking height?
- 6. The capital cost estimates indicated in the TEFR shows an estimated cost of Rs 50 CR against belt conveyor of 3000 TPH of 5 kms length. This seems to be under estimated. Can the port provide details of the estimated cost with breakup.
- 7. The costs of admin building and other utility buildings are not considered in the estimates.
- 8. Please specify if any specific requirement for type of conveyor gallery and Dust suppression system. We prefer to keep the open gallery with conveyor covered with hood, ensuring all prevailing environmental norms and condition.
- 9. Please confirm that, during construction phase, Port authority will provide any additional area required for assembly if required.
- 10. Please give the reference for cost consideration for all equipments in cost sheet because it seems to be higher as per actual cost & also as per our estimation.
  - Please provide the general layout drg with back yard location along with all existing & proposed structures. (AutoCAD format).

Please confirm about if Additional Space required for office communication & office accommodation.



Page 2 of 7



- 13. Please clarify the status of supply of power during construction phase.
- 14. Please specify, whether Bidder can change parameter & capacity of conveyor & equipments without changing the performance requirements.

#### Electrical

- 15. Please provide the copy of condition for power supply from Aptransco corridor.
- 16. Distance between supply point from Aptransco switch yard to proposed project site & voltage level.
- 17. The details interruption of power with duration & interval.
- 18. Details of existing sub-station receiving point of power supply from Aptransco.
- 19. Please provide Autocad drawing of proposed port with general arrangement of mechanical equipments.

#### **Marine**

- 20. Is there any berthing allowed in the adjacent berths say EQ-2, during dismantling or construction of berths?
- 21. Design and drawing of existing Eq 1 and Eq 2 are required to know the scope of dismantling.
- 22. What part of the structure is allowed to dismantle the structure at a time? Is there time lag between dismantling and construction of berth or shall the whole structure be allowed to dismantle at a time.
- 23. As per Appendix-4 of concession agreement EQ-1, it is said the existing berths EQ-1 & EQ-2 are gravity type formed with monolithic. Please provide the details of integrated part of superstructure with individual gravity structure. Can controlled blasting is allowed to break the integration in case ordinary breaking is not possible.
- 24. Please provide details like type of gravity structure, sizes, top and bottom/ founding levels, weight of the individual element, material and its grade, thickness on walls in case of caisson structure.

Whether dredging activity shall be carried out along with dismantling activity. This shall facilitate ease to remove existing structure. Also the dredged material and dismantled material shall be used in reclaiming backup yard.





Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 Guiarat, India

MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0901 September 1, 2010

To,

The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust **Engineering Department** 3rd floor AOB, Visakhapatnam - 530 035 Andhra Pradesh



Sub.: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis - Payment for purchase of RFP document

Dear Sir,

This has reference to your letter no. IENG/EE (Projects)/EQ-1/404, wherein we have been informed about our pre-qualification for the second stage of bidding process.

- As part of the payment towards RFP documents, we are hereby submitting you the demand draft amounting to Rs. 80,000/- drawn in favor of "FA & CAO, Visakhapatnam Port Trust". The demand draft no. is 745991, drawn on HDFC Bank dated 31/08/2010.
- We request you to kindly issue the RFP documents.
- We kindly request you to acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

AVP - P&BD

DATE

31/08/20

Ale osyne allaha

ON DEMAND PAY FA & CAO, VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST

OR

RUPEES EIGHTY THOUSAND ONLY

Rs.\*\*\*\*\*80,000.C

FOR HDFC BANK

Payable at Par at all the clearing branches of HDFC Bank Ltd. In India. 745991

Centralised Clearing : Ahmedabad
ISSUING BRANCH

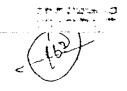
على مالنها الله المالية المنطقة المنط

#745991# 000240000# 99999?# 16

Ahmedabad C

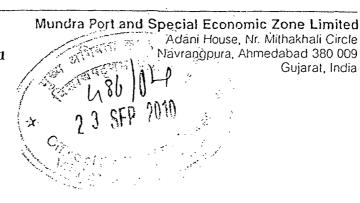
Salahoren (h. 1882)





## MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/RFP/0921 September 21, 2010

To, Mr. K. Ramachandra Rao Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam – 530 035 Andhra Pradesh



Sub.: "Queries / Request for additional information: RFP for Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP document for the development of the captioned project. We would hereby like to state that after careful perusal of the document, we are submitting our queries which you may kindly put on your record.

We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

(Associate Vice|President - P & BD)

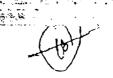
Encl.: Annexure – I

Ahmedabad n

M

Coal Teady of Annedahad

CX!



#### Annexure - I

"Queries / Request for additional information: RFP for Development of East Quav-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

### Material Handling

- 1. Please provide Auto-CAD drawing of allocated land with clear demarcation of all temporary and permanent structure with all existing and proposed development be availed.
- 2. Can travelling wagon loader be substituted with in-motion wagon loading system?
- 3. Pl. confirm the way of monitoring of progress (Appendix V) i.e. physical or financial.
- 4. Can Bidder have choice to select the Jetty unloading crane (Type & Capacity) as per detailed engineering keeping the performance standards intact?
- 5. Can Bidder go for higher stacking height?
- 6. The capital cost estimates indicated in the TEFR shows an estimated cost of Rs 50 CR against belt conveyor of 3000 TPH of 5 kms length. This seems to be under estimated. Can the port provide details of the estimated cost with breakup.
- 7. The costs of admin building and other utility buildings are not considered in the estimates.
- 8. Please specify if any specific requirement for type of conveyor gallery and Dust suppression system. We prefer to keep the open gallery with conveyor covered with hood, ensuring all prevailing environmental norms and condition.
- 9. Please confirm that, during construction phase, Port authority will provide any additional area required for assembly if required.
- 10. Please give the reference for cost consideration for all equipments in cost sheet because it seems to be higher as per actual cost & also as per our estimation.
- Please provide the general layout drg with back yard location along with all existing & proposed structures. (AutoCAD format).
  - Please confirm about if Additional Space required for office communication & office accommodation.



Page 2 of 7

- 3. Please clarify the status of supply of power during construction phase.
- 14. Please specify, whether Bidder can change parameter & capacity of conveyor & equipments without changing the performance requirements.

#### Electrical

26

- 15. Please provide the copy of condition for power supply from Aptransco corridor.
- 16. Distance between supply point from Aptransco switch yard to proposed project site & voltage level.
- 17. The details interruption of power with duration & interval.
- 18. Details of existing sub-station receiving point of power supply from Aptransco.
- 19. Please provide Autocad drawing of proposed port with general arrangement of mechanical equipments.

#### **Marine**

- 20. Is there any berthing allowed in the adjacent berths say EQ-2, during dismantling or construction of berths?
- 21. Design and drawing of existing Eq 1 and Eq 2 are required to know the scope of dismantling.
- 22. What part of the structure is allowed to dismantle the structure at a time? Is there time lag between dismantling and construction of berth or shall the whole structure be allowed to dismantle at a time.
- 23. As per Appendix-4 of concession agreement EQ-1, it is said the existing berths EQ-1 & EQ-2 are gravity type formed with monolithic. Please provide the details of integrated part of superstructure with individual gravity structure. Can controlled blasting is allowed to break the integration in case ordinary breaking is not possible.
- 24. Please provide details like type of gravity structure, sizes, top and bottom/ founding levels, weight of the individual element, material and its grade, thickness on walls in case of caisson structure.

Whether dredging activity shall be carried out along with dismantling activity. This shall facilitate ease to remove existing structure. Also the dredged material and dismantled material shall be used in reclaiming backup yard.





- 26. Is there any study carried out and methodology prepared by port authority for the safe dismantling of berth without any effect of adjoining structure/berth?
- 27. In clause 1.1.3 of RFP, it is mentioned to provide return end wall. Please provide the length of wall and purpose of the wall.
- 28. In clause 3.2 of TEF Report, it is said the reconstruction can be taken up in limited window period. Please provide available frequency and time of the window period.
- 29. In drawings for alternative proposals, the ultimate dredging level is given as (-) 14.0m. But in clause-7 of TEF report, the ultimate dredge level is given as -16.1m please clarify which will be the ultimate.
- 30. Most borehole data indicates clay up to a level of -15.0 with very low SPT-values. In option -1, anchor wall is found at level -12.0m. This may not drive required resistance to horizontal forces. Also, as the profile of each layer varies largely with rock at bottom, anchoring of diaphragm wall into rock would be difficult. Will it be possible to go with alternative berthing structures like contiguous piles etc? Can we use steel piles in place of concrete piles?
- 31. Surcharge load on the jetty is given as 5.0t/m2. With clear space of 10.0 m of berth beyond the rails and with all conveyor systems, an effective storage height of only 4.5m is possible. This gives only 3.2t/m2 surcharge load on berth for 0.9t/m3 coal. Also, as the berth is fully mechanized, can the surcharge load be reduced to 3.0t/m2?
- 32. In view of large active earth pressure on the berth, request to provide surcharge load on soil behind the berth and its distance from rear edge of the berth.
- 33. 1st Para of Chapter 5 (Page 19) of Techno economic feasibility report states that 25 acres of land is identified for this project, whereas chapter 7 (Page 28) says that backup area availability is only 10000 m<sup>2</sup>. Please clarify.
- 34. Details of other stretches to be dismantling to be provided to bidder.
- 35. Detailed topography survey of the area proposed for this project is required.
- 36. Please furnish the Bathymetry survey details and present level in front of berth.
- 37. As the proposed area is approximately 100000 m<sup>2</sup> what is the configuration of the area. How full rack will be accommodated and how the rapid wagon loading system shall be implicated by the developer.
  - Drawings provided are not readable. Clear drawings are need to be provided in AutoCAD format.





- 39. Drawings of Eq 7 berth is needed.
- 40. Section 6.2 (xiii) Page-22, states that berth shall be operated on non-exclusive basis. Since developer is making the port, does not have right to assign the use to other parties. In force minimum cargo garneted can be put.
- 41. It is mentioned that the there is proposal for deepening in front of EQ berths and also there is proposal of deepening in front of EQ berths in stages up to 16.10 m ultimately in phases duly synchronized with the deepening plan of VPT duly strengthening / replacement of existing berths. Please provide us the details of VPT deepening plan, so accordingly the vessel size improvement during the concession agreement will be considered. Please provide us the stage wise detail drawings of deepening plan of VPT showing channel, basin area and berth pockets widths and depths in each stage.
- 42. Dredging plan of the VPT, by what time VPT is plauning to dredge up to (-) 16.1 m CD such that it should be matched with the berth completion schedule.
- 43. It is mentioned in PFR that providing the railway line to and fro in storage area proposed to be in continuation of berth is found feasible for accommodating full rake of wagons. Please provide the alignment and feasibility study done by port authority. It is also mentioned in PFR clause 6.7.1 of PFR that there is possibility of providing railway siding to the proposed berth. Please clarify regarding the rail connectivity to be provided up to the area identify for the development. Please clarify the battery limit of port authority in rail connectivity.
- 44. It is mentioned in the PFR that land for the backup area will be allotted as per the payment terms and conditions in force as per government guideline and land policy for allotment of land. Please provide details of policy guideline and related norms if any.
- 45. Duration of the project envisaged 24 month, does not seems to be practical/possible because of:
  - Long lead time of equipments.
  - Consolidation of the yard area.
  - Time requirement for engineering.
  - Demolition of structures in area.
- 46. This may be extended to 36 months as 9 months are required to for engineering.
- 47. Three alternatives were prepared for the berth in the feasibility report. Can bidder has choice for the selection of alternatives or follow the suggested alternatives only?

LA

- 48. Can bidder make his own layout and system design within the battery limit of allocated land?
- 49. Please clarify the bidder's and authority's scope for the development the railway facility.
- 50. Please provide Auto-CAD drawing showing the rail and road network within the present port boundary and also for the proposed expansion work.
- 51. It is presume that all necessary clearances for railway will be taken by port authority.
- 52. Please provide details of existing road network (including crust details) along with Auto-CAD drawing. Please provide details If there is any specific utility requirement along the road and any particular utility crossing location across the road.
- 53. Please specify the spare quantity and location of source from where water supply will be provided for potable, fire fighting and dust separation. Please specify the charges if any.
- 54. Please provide location of Sewage Treatment plant for disposal of sewage using browser. Is septic tank with soak pit allowed for buildings?
- 55. Please provide details of existing water supply, sewerage and strom water drainage system along with the drawing in Auto-CAD format.
- 56. Corridor for disposal of storm water beyond the backup yard boundary up to the disposal point at sea/ common drain, if any may please be provided.
- 57. Please specify that which statutory clearance will be made available by the authority and which are in the scope of bidder?
- 58. Please provide details of any hydraulic modeling studies conducted by the port authority in the port area.
- 59. Please provide tide, wave and current studies already available with the port authority in context with EQ berths.

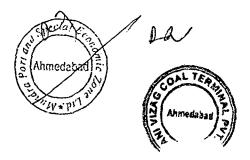
#### Geotechnical

60. Subsoil data provided does not include the laboratory test results, soil / rock properties etc. Whether the same can be made available.

61. All the boreholes provided are placed in the back-up area. Whether any subsoil data is available particularly at the proposed jetty location. This is important as considerable variation is observed in the subsoil profile of the available boreholes.

Page 6 of 7

- 62. Whether the properties of dredging material is available (for the proposed location & desired depth). This will enlight regarding the dredgebility as well as the suitability of the material for the use in back-up formation.
- 63. Whether bidder can explore any other foundation type or combination thereof (other than the proposed in RFP) for the jetty structure.



Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपदणम घोर्ट ट्रस्ट र्राङ्कार का Port Trust

#### VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT
ISO14001 PORT
OHSAS 18001
No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/460 A
Dt. 18-10-2010.

То

x01) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad

2) M/s. Navayuga - Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad

3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad

4) M/s. IMC Limited, - ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai

5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adami Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad

6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai

7) M/s.Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

Please find enclosed herewith a copy of the statement showing the replies to queries raised by the bidders vide Annexure in connection with the subject Project for information and to take necessary further action.

Encl: As above.

e/c

Recive

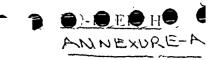
S. ANANTHA RAD)

Yours faithfully,

JURCH

The





Rame of work: Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance,

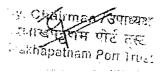
Operate and I	Transfer (	(DBFOT)	basis"
---------------	------------	---------	--------

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
		Please provide Auto-CAD drawing of allocated land with clear demarcation of all temporary and permanent structure with all existing and proposed development be availed.	The detailed layout drawing (in soft as well as hard copy format) as desired is enclosed as Annexure-1 & IA  Necessary planning of the required facilities shall be the responsibility of the Concessionaire subject to approval of Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and performance standards
		Can travelling wagon loader be substituted with in-motion wagon loading system?	as per Concession Agreement.  The Concessionaire can adopt alternative configuration subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement.
3		Pl confirm the way of monitoring of progress (Appendix V) i.e. physical or financial.	Provisions made in the CA holds good
		Can Bidder have choice to select the Jetty unloading crane (Type & Capacity) as per detailed engineering keeping the performance standards intact?	The equipment mentioned are indicative. The Concessionaire can provide alternative equipment subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement
,		Can Bidder go for higher stacking height?	The stacking methodology shall be approved by APPCB during issue of CFE. The Concessionaire can adopt their own configuration by meeting the environmental requirements, subject to approval of APPCB, the Concessioning Authority and the Independent Engineer and adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement.





S.No	No , Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
1).		a) The capital cost estimates meicated in the TEFR shows an estimated cost of Rs 50 CR against belt conveyor of 3000 TPH of 5 kms length. This seems to be under estimated b) Can the port provide details of the estimated cost with breakup.	<ul><li>a. The cost of the equipment arrived is based on the information from the suppliers as on the date of the estimation.</li><li>b.The bidder shall obtain required information independtly and arrive at the costs. VPT cannot provide the details.</li></ul>
		The costs of admin building and other utility buildings are not considered in the estimates.	The cost of the project inclusive of the same.
8		requirement for type of conveyor gallery and Dust suppression system.	Conveyor gallery shall be covered type but not open. The Concessionaire can provide alternative configuration duly ensuring the environmental requirements, subject to approval of APPCB, the Concessioning Authority and the Independent Engineer and adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement
. 1		Please confirm that during construction phase, Port authority	
· ().		Please give the reference for cost consideration for all equipments in cost sheet because it seems to be higher as per actual cost & also as per our estimation.	Refer to reply at Item No. 6 above
	COM TERMINA	Please provide the general layout drg with back yard location along with all existing & proposed structures. (AutoCAD format).	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-1 & IA)



1.3

S.No	Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
1.2		Please confirm about if Additional Space required for office communication & office accommodation.	Refer item No.9 above.
		Please clarify the status of supply of power during construction phase.	Chapter - 7, page - 26 of TEFR holds good for power supply.
` 41		change parameter & capacity of conveyor & equipments without	The equipment mentioned are indicative. The Concessionaire can adopt alternative equipment subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement
	Electrical		
.5		Please provide the copy of condition for power supply from Aptransco corndor	It is the responsibility of the Concessionaire to obtain the same from the authorities of APEPDCL.
()		Distance between supply point from Aptransco switch yard to proposed project site & voltage level.	The supply point varies based on the voltage requirements of the Concessionaire and the details of the same shall be made available based on the Concessionaire's requirements.
7		The details of interruption of power with duration & interval.	The same are available at site and the Concessionaire can make note of the same in the field on any working day upon obtaining the permission from the Concessioning Authority.
8		Details of existing sub-station receiving point of power supply from Aptransco	Question not relevant. It is the responsibility of the
9		Please provide Autocad drawing of proposed port with general arrangement of mechanical equipments.	1 0

THE TERMS OF THE PROPERTY OF T

Dy Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Viseknapatnam Port Trust

٠`

S.No	No , Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications		VPT's reply	
	Marine		and the state of t		
20				ing and handling of vessels will contin	
		adjacent berths say EQ-2, during		smantling and construction also, and	
		dismantling or construction of berths?	•	aire shall ensure that there is no hindrance	i
			, •	tions at adjacent berths and no damage to	the
				ructures at any point of time.	<u></u>
<u> </u>		Design and drawing of existing Eq - 1 and	i .	etails are enclosed as Annexure - II.	
		$=\mathbb{E}q+2$ are required to know the scope of	1	ssionaire shall assess and design on their or	WH.
		dismantling.		an be facilitated by VPT in this regard.	·
3.2		What part of the structure is allowed to		thin the purview of the subject project will	i be
		dismantle the structure at a time? Is there	1	er to the Concessionaire.	
		time lag between dismantling and	1	ssionaire has to commence the work from	
		construction of berth or shall the whole		and complete the slope protection work of I	EQ-
		structure be allowed to dismantle at a	I berth ini	tially and then program the other works.	
		time			
123		a) As per Appendix-4 of concession agreeme	nt EO-1 it	a. Refer item No.21 above	
	;	is said the existing berths EQ-1 & EQ-2		b. Not allowed	
		type formed with monolithic. Please p			
		details of integrated part of superstru			
		individual gravity structure. b) Can control			
•	•	is allowed to break the integration in case			
	•	breaking is not possible.	sc ordinary	·	
24	and the second s	Please provide details like type of gravity	z structure.	Refer item No.21 above	
~ 4		sizes, top and bottom/ founding levels, we			
		individual element, material and its grade,			
		on walls in case of caisson structure.	(7120111101111		
		Whether dredging activity shall be carried	d out along	Yes, subject to approval of the Scheme	. bv
•		whether the diging activity shall be carried with dismantling activity. This shall facilit		Concessioning Authority and Independ	
		temove existing structure. Also the dredg		Engineer without any damage to the adjace	
		and dismantled material shall be used in	reclaiming		
	and the state of t	backup yard.		regular port operations.	
	- January -	packup yare.		1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	/*

iv Chairman /उपास्त्रक्ष

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
20.		Is there any study carried out and methodology prepared by port authority for the safe dismantling of berth without any effect of adjoining structure/berth?	Yes.
27	:	In clause 1.1.3 of RFP, it is mentioned to provide return end wall. Please provide the length of wall and purpose of the wall.	A return end 30 m is to be constructed at North end of EQ-1. It is a Slope protection for the adjoining berths.
28		In clause 3.2 of TEF Report, it is said the reconstruction can be taken up in limited window period. Please provide available frequency and time of the window period.	Question not relevant.
24		In drawings for alternative proposals, the ultimate dredging level is given as (-) 14.0m. But in clause-7 of TEF report, the ultimate dredge level is given as - 16.1m please clarify which will be the ultimate.	The ultimate dredge level is (-)16.1 m only. Refer Annexure-III as enclosed.
7		Most borehole data indicates clay up to a level of - 15.0 with very low SFT- values. In option -1, anchor wall is found at level -12.0m. This may not drive required resistance to horizontal forces. Also, as the	Structure with suitable diaphragm wall is required to avoid the slip failure of backup soil. The Concessionaire can provide alternative configurations including provision of diaphragm wall
		profile of each layer varies largely with rock at bottom, anchoring of diaphragm wall into rock would be difficult. Will it be possible to go with alternative berthing structures like contiguous piles etc? Can we use steel piles in place of concrete piles?	subject to approval of Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer subject to complying Technical and performance standards, indicates thereon as per Concession Agreement.
31.	TERM	Surcharge load on the jetty is given as 5.0t/m2. With clear space of 10.0 m of berth beyond the rails and with all conveyor systems, an effective storage height of only 4.5m is possible. This gives only 3.2t/m2 surcharge load on berth for 0.9t/m3 coal. Also, as the berth is fully mechanized, can the surcharge load be reduced to 3.0t/m2?	



Joakman / उपाध्यवा नाम भी है हुन-Lant Port Triss

`

187

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
32		In view of large active earth pressure on the berth, request to provide surcharge load on soil behind the berth and its distance from rear edge of the berth.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
33	;	1st Para of Chapter - 5 (Page 19) of Techno economic feasibility report states that 25 acres of land is identified for this project, whereas chapter 7 (Page 28) says that backup area availability is only 10000 m <sup>2</sup> . Please clarify.	The land indicated as Ac. 25.00 is all inclusive.
	1	Details of other stretches to be dismantling to be provided to bidder.	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-I & IA).
15	•	Detailed topography survey of the area proposed for this project is required.	The bidder/concessionaire has to make their own arrangement for the same.
, f ,		Please furnish the Bathymetry survey details and present level in front of berth.	Enclosed as Annexure-IV
.57		As the proposed area is approximately 100000 m <sup>2</sup> , what is the configuration of the area. How full rack will be accommodated and how the rapid wagon loading system shall be implicated by the developer.	facilities. However, the provisions made are indicative. Necessary planning as required shall be carried out by the bidder / concessionaire subject to approval of the scheme by Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and duly meeting the performance and technical standards, indicates thereon as per Concession Agreement.
38.		Drawings provided are not readable. Clear drawings are need to be provided in AutoCAD format.	Refer item No.1
30		Drawings of Eq - 7 borth is needed.	Not relevant
7/1	TERMA	Section 6.2 (xiii) Page-22, states that berth shall operated on non- exclusive basis. Since developer is mak the port, does not have right to assign the use to ot parties. In force minimum cargo garneted can be put.	ing
Ts.	16/		DV Theirman Hourzes

....

Dy Thairman म्हणाध्यक्ष विभाव हिणम पोर्ट दूल्ट Vicathapatnam Port Trust

S.No S.No S.No S.No Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
4).	It is mentioned that the there is proposal for deepening in front of EQ berths and also there is proposal of deepening in front of EQ berths in stages up to -16.10 m ultimately in phases duly synchronized with the deepening plan of VPT duly strengthening / replacement of existing berths. Please provide us the details of VPT deepening plan, so accordingly the vessel size improvement during the concession agreement will be considered. Please provide us the stage wise detail drawings of deepening plan of VPT showing channel, basin area and berth pockets widths and depths in each stage.	Visakhapatnam Port is pursuing dredging projects to widen and deepen the navigable waterways to facilitate navigation of Panmax vessles of 230 m LOA. VPT is pursuing dredging work for further deepening to cater to 12.5 m draft vessels and 14.0 m draft vessels in stages.  In respect of dredging for deepening to cater to 12.5 m draft [(-) 13.5 m dredged depth] vessels, it is expected that this work expected to be completed by June, 2011. The dredging work for deepening to cater 14.0 m draft [(-) 16.1 in dredged depth] vessels, proposals submitted to Government for approval and it is expected that this work may be completed tentatively by 2012.
4.2	Dredging plan of the VPT, by what time VPT is planning to dredge up to (-) 16.1 m CD such that it should be matched with the berth completion schedule.	
-1 ':	It is mentioned in PFR that providing the railway line to and fro in storage area proposed to be in continuation of berth is found feasible for accommodating full rake of wagons. Please provide the alignment and feasibility study done by port authority. It is also mentioned in PFR clause 6.7.1 of PFR that there is possibility of providing railway siding to the proposed berth. Please clarify regarding the rail connectivity to be provided up to the area identify for the development. Please clarify the battery limit of port authority in rail connectivity.	The details are available in TEFR issued already with RFP document. Regarding he rail connectivity from the back up area up to the existing port railway lines which are within 500 m distance shall be provided by the concessionaire.

CONTERMINATION OF Ahmedabad 2

Oy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष े विशाखपहुणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Vischnapatham Port Truct

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
44.	:	It is mentioned in the PFR that land for the backup area will be allotted as per the payment terms and conditions in force as per government guideline and land policy for allotment of land. Please provide details of policy guideline and related norms if any.	Provisions made in CA hold good.
45		Duration of the project envisaged 24 month, does not seems to be practical/ possible because of:  • Long lead time of equipments. • Consolidation of the yard area. • Time requirement for engineering. • Demolition of structures in area.	Provisions made in CA hold good.
40		This may be extended to 36 months as 9 months are required to for engineering	Provisions made in CA hold good.
47		Three alternatives were prepared for the berth in the feasibility report. Can bidder has choice for the selection of alternatives or follow the suggested alternatives only?	The Berth configuration indicated in TEFR is indicative. The Concessionaire can adopt other alternatives subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, in the Concession Agreement.
48,		Can bidder make his own layout and system design within the battery limit of allocated land?	Refer reply to item No.47 above.
49,		Please clarify the bidder's and authority's scope for the development the railway facility.	It is the responsibility of the Concessionaire to develop railway facilities within the project area and to provide necessary connectivity to the existing port rail grid in the nearby vicinity of the project area, which is about 500 m from the project site. Thereafter the common user rail facility of Concessioning Authority will be made available by Concessioning Authority for day to day rail operations



Dr. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपत्तमम् पोटं १८० १८ अस्तर अस्तिका निवस

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
		Please provide Auto-CAD drawing showing the rail and road network within the present port boundary and also for the proposed expansion work.	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-I & IA)
7 <b>. 1</b>		It is presume that all necessary clearances for railway will be taken by port authority.	Not relevant
32		Please provide details of existing road network (including crust details) along with Auto-CAD drawing. Please provide details If there is any specific utility requirement along the road and any particular utility crossing location across the road.	Refer item No.1 above
33.		Please specify the spare quantity and location of source from where water supply will be provided for potable, fire fighting and dust separation. Please specify the charges if any.	It is the Concessionaire's responsibility to obtain the requisite water for the project from GVMC and the existing Tariff structure of water can be obtained from GVMC, Visakhapatnam.
3.4		Please provide location of Sewage Treatment plant for disposal of sewage using browser. Is septic tank with soak pit allowed for buildings?	The concessionaire shall make their own arrangements w.r.t Sewage Treatment and method of disposal as per BIS, and other relevant statutory requirements as applicable.
	The second secon	Please provide details of existing water supply, sewerage and storm water drainage system along with the drawing in Auto-CAD format.	Location of the same as relevant to this project are shown in enclosed plan. Details shall be ascertained, planned and provided by concessionaire duly conducting site survey on their own.
7.		Corridor for disposal of storm water beyond the backup yard boundary up to the disposal point at sea/ common drain, if any may please be provided.	1 1 1
57.	J. LEG	Please specify that which statutory clearance will be made available by the authority and which are in the scope of bidder?	Refer Appendix - 8 of the CA.
	Total Park		7

Dy Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखगट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port Trust

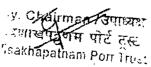
S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
58		Please provide details of any hydraulic modeling studies conducted by the port authority in the port area.	Not possible.
59		Please provide tide, wave and current studies already available with the port authority in context with EQ berths.	Refer to the details provided in TEFR.
	Geotechnical		
· )(		Subsoil data provided does not include the laboratory test results, soil / rock properties etc. Whether the same can be made available.	The data available with the concessioning authority is included in TEFR. The Concessionaire shall make their own arrangement for any additional data required.
)		All the boreholes provided are placed in the back-up area. Whether any sub-soil data is available particularly at the proposed jetty location. This is important as considerable variation is observed in the subsoil profile of the available boreholes.	Refer reply to item No.60
02		Whether the properties of dredging material is available (for the proposed location & desired depth). This will enlighten regarding the dredgeability as well as the suitability of the material for the use in back-up formation.	
11.5	:	Whether bidder can explore any other foundation type or combination thereof (other than the proposed in RFP) for the jetty structure.	



Dv. Chairman / उपाध्यक्ष

S.No	Issues, Clause No. Page No. Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
).		a) The capital cost estimates moicated in the TEFR shows an estimated cost of Rs 50 CR against belt conveyor of 3000 TPH of 5 kms length. This seems to be under estimated b) Can the port provide details of the estimated cost with breakup.	arrive at the costs. VPT cannot provide the details.
		The costs of admin building and other utility buildings are not considered in the estimates.	The cost of the project inclusive of the same.
¥		Please specify if any specific requirement for type of conveyor gallery and Dust suppression system. We prefer to keep the open gallery with conveyor covered with hood, ensuring all prevailing environmental norms and condition.	Concessionaire can provide alternative configuration duly ensuring
		Please confirm that during construction phase, Port authority	·
().		Please give the reference for cost consideration for all equipments in cost sheet because it seems to be higher as per actual cost & also as per our estimation.	Refer to reply at Item No. 6 above
	CONTERNAL	Please provide the general layout drg with back yard location along with all existing & proposed structures. (AutoCAD format).	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-1 & IA)





S.No	Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
~;		Please confirm about if Additional Space required for office communication & office accommodation.	Refer item No.9 above.
7		Please clarify the status of supply of power during construction phase.	Chapter – 7, page – 26 of TEFR holds good for power supply.
1 44		change parameter & capacity of	The equipment mentioned are indicative. The Concessionaire can adopt alternative equipment subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, as per the Concession Agreement
. 3	Electrical	Please provide the copy of condition for power supply from Aptransco corridor	It is the responsibility of the Concessionaire to obtain the same from the authorities of APEPDCL.
Ö		Distance between supply point from Aptransco switch yard to proposed project site & voltage level.	The supply point varies based on the voltage requirements of the Concessionaire and the details of the same shall be made available based on the Concessionaire's requirements.
,		The details of interruption of power with duration & interval.	The same are available at site and the Concessionaire can make note of the same in the field on any working day upon obtaining the permission from the Concessioning Authority.
8		Details of existing sub-station receiving point of power supply from Aptransco	, — X
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Please provide Autocad drawing of proposed port with general arrangement of mechanical equipments.	item No.1 above, the rest of the planning is to be done by the

TERRETE PLANTED TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

Dv. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Veetnapatnam Pod Trust

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications		VPT's reply	
·	Marine				
20		adjacent berths say EQ-2, during dismantling or construction of berths?	during dis concession Port operat	sing and handling of vessels will continue smantling and construction also, and the aire shall ensure that there is no hindrance to tions at adjacent berths and no damage to the ructures at any point of time.	
		Design and drawing of existing Eq. 1 and Eq. 2 are required to know the scope of dismantling.	Available d The conces	etails are enclosed as Annexure - II. ssionaire shall assess and design on their own. an be facilitated by VPT in this regard.	
		What part of the structure is allowed to dismantle the structure at a time? Is there time lag between dismantling and construction of berth or shall the whole structure be allowed to dismantle at a time	The site within the purview of the subject project will be handed over to the Concessionaire.  The concessionaire has to commence the work from the North end and complete the slope protection work of EQ		
133		a) As per Appendix-4 of concession agreements said the existing berths EQ-1 & EQ-2 type formed with monolithic. Please produced the details of integrated part of superstructure individual gravity structure. b) Can controll is allowed to break the integration in cast breaking is not possible.	are gravity provide the cture with led blasting	a. Refer item No.21 above b. Not allowed	
24		Please provide details like type of gravity sizes, top and bottom/ founding levels, we individual element, material and its grade, on walls in case of caisson structure.	eight of the	Refer item No.21 above	
,		Whether dredging activity shall be carried with dismantling activity. This shall facility remove existing structure. Also the dredgiond dismantled material shall be used in backup yard.	itate ease to Concessioning Authority and Independent ged material Engineer without any damage to the adjacent		

iv Chairman /उपास्त्रक्ष

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
2(1)		Is there any study carried out and methodology prepared by port authority for the safe dismantling of berth without any effect of adjoining structure/berth?	Yes.
17		In clause 1.1.3 of RFP, it is mentioned to provide return end wall. Please provide the length of wall and purpose of the wall.	A return end 30 m is to be constructed at North end of EQ-1. It is a Slope protection for the adjoining berths.
28		In clause 3.2 of TEF Report, it is said the reconstruction can be taken up in limited window period. Please provide available frequency and time of the window period.	
251		In drawings for alternative proposals, the ultimate dredging level is given as (-) 14.0m. But in clause-7 of TEF report, the ultimate dredge level is given as - 16.1m please clarify which will be the ultimate.	The ultimate dredge level is (-)16.1 m only. Refer Annexure-III as enclosed.
7,777	;	Most borehole data indicates clay up to a level of - 15.0 with very low SFT- values. In option -1, anchor wall is found at level -12.0m. This may not drive required resistance to horizontal forces. Also, as the profile of each layer varies largely with rock at	Structure with suitable diaphragm wall is required to avoid the slip failure of backup soil. The Concessionaire can provide alternative configurations including provision of diaphragm wall subject to approval of Concessioning Authority and
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	bottom, anchoring of diaphragm wall into rock would be difficult. Will it be possible to go with alternative berthing structures like contiguous piles etc? Can we use steel piles in place of concrete piles?	Independent Engineer subject to complying Technical and performance standards, indicates thereon as per Concession Agreement.
31.	TERM	Surcharge load on the jetty is given as 5.0t/m2. With clear space of 10.0 m of berth beyond the rails and with all conveyor systems, an effective storage height of only 4.5m is possible. This gives only 3.2t/m2 surcharge load on berth for 0.9t/m3 coal. Also, as the berth is fully mechanized, can the surcharge load be reduced to 3.0t/m2?	



igentman / उपाध्यक्ष ज्याम भी है है oun Port Total

.`

● ● S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply	
3.2		In view of large active earth pressure on the berth, request to provide surcharge load on soil behind the berth and its distance from rear edge of the berth.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.	
		1st Para of Chapter – 5 (Page 19) of Techno economic feasibility report states that 25 acres of land is identified for this project, whereas chapter 7 (Page 28) says that backup area availability is only 10000 m <sup>2</sup> Please clarify.	The land indicated as Ac. 25.00 is all inclusive.	
		Details of other stretches to be dismantling to be provided to bidder.	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-I & IA).	
÷5	Detailed topography survey of the area proposed The bidder/concessionaire for this project is required.			
V1.		Please furnish the Bathymetry survey details and present level in front of berth.	Enclosed as Annexure-IV	
.57		As the proposed area is approximately 100000 m <sup>2</sup> what is the configuration of the area. How full rack will be accommodated and how the rapid wagon loading system shall be implicated by the developer.	The area identified has been planned to accommodate full rake and other required facilities. However, the provisions made are indicative. Necessary planning as required shall be carried out by the bidder / concessionaire subject to approval of the scheme by Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and duly	
	:		meeting the performance and technical standards, indicates thereon as per Concession Agreement.	
38.		Drawings provided are not readable. Clear drawings are need to be provided in AutoCAD format.	Refer item No.1	
30	<u> </u>	Drawings of Eq - 7 borth is needed.	Not relevant	
4,1	TERM	Section 6.2 (xiii) Page-22, states that berth shall operated on non- exclusive basis. Since developer is mak the port, does not have right to assign the use to ot parties, in force minimum cargo garneted can be put.	ing	
	(3)		Dy Thairman Horrors	

Oy Thairman म्युपाव्यक्ष चित्रां बिह्ना पोर्ट दूस्ट अध्यक्षिक्रवाटल Port Trass

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
4)		It is mentioned that the there is proposal for deepening in front of EQ berths and also there is proposal of deepening in front of EQ berths in stages up to -16.10 m ultimately in phases duly synchronized with the deepening plan of VPT duly strengthening / replacement of existing berths. Please provide us the details of VPT deepening plan, so accordingly the vessel size improvement during the concession agreement will be considered. Please provide us the stage wise detail drawings of deepening plan of VPT showing channel, basin area and berth pockets widths and depths in each stage.	
	:	Dredging plan of the VPT, by what time VPT is planning to dredge up to (-) 16.1 m CD such that it should be matched with the berth completion schedule.	
1		It is mentioned in PFR that providing the railway line to and fro in storage area proposed to be in continuation of berth is found feasible for accommodating full rake of wagons. Please provide the alignment and feasibility study done by port authority. It is also mentioned in PFR clause 6.7.1 of PFR that there is possibility of providing railway siding to the proposed berth. Please clarify regarding the rail connectivity to be provided up to the area identify for the development. Please clarify the battery limit of port authority in rail connectivity.	

Oy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष े विशाखपहुणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Vischiapatham Port Truc'

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
44	:	It is mentioned in the PFR that land for the backup area will be allotted as per the payment terms and conditions in force as per government guideline and land policy for allotment of land. Please provide details of policy guideline and related norms if any.	Provisions made in CA hold good.
45		Duration of the project envisaged 24 month, does not seems to be practical/ possible because of.  Long lead time of equipments. Consolidation of the yard area. Time requirement for engineering. Demolition of structures in area.	Provisions made in CA hold good.
10		This may be extended to 36 months as 9 months are required to for engineering	Provisions made in CA hold good.
17	:	Three alternatives were prepared for the berth in the feasibility report. Can bidder has choice for the selection of alternatives or follow the suggested alternatives only?	The Berth configuration indicated in TEFR is indicative. The Concessionaire can adopt other alternatives subject to approval of the Concessioning Authority and Independent Engineer and subject to adhering to Technical and Performance standards indicated thereon, in the Concession Agreement.
48.		Can bidder make his own layout and system design within the battery limit of allocated land?	Refer reply to item No.47 above.
49)		Please clarify the bidder's and authority's scope for the development the railway facility.	It is the responsibility of the Concessionaire to develop railway facilities within the project area and to provide necessary connectivity to the existing port rail grid in the nearby vicinity of the project area, which is about 500 m from the project site. Thereafter the common user rail facility of Concessioning Authority will be made available by Concessioning Authority for day to day rail operations



Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपट्टाम पोर्ट हरू एक स्टब्स अस्टला रिका

S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause		VPT's reply
· - <del>;</del> · · ·		Please provide Auto-CAD drawing showing the rail and road network within the present port boundary and also for the proposed expansion work.	Refer item No.1 (Annexure-I & IA)
•		It is presume that all necessary clearances for railway will be taken by port authority.	Not relevant
<u> </u>		Please provide details of existing road network (including crust details) along with Auto-CAD drawing. Please provide details If there is any specific utility requirement along the road and any particular utility crossing location across the road.	Refer item No.1 above
53		Please specify the spare quantity and location of source from where water supply will be provided for potable, fire fighting and dust separation. Please specify the charges if any.	It is the Concessionaire's responsibility to obtain the requisite water for the project from GVMC and the existing Tariff structure of water can be obtained from GVMC, Visakhapatnam.
	, ,	Please provide location of Sewage Treatment plant for disposal of sewage using browser. Is septic tank with soak pit allowed for buildings?	The concessionaire shall make their own arrangements w.r.t Sewage Treatment and method of disposal as per BIS, and other relevant statutory requirements as applicable.
	<u> </u>	Please provide details of existing water supply, sewerage and storm water drainage system along with the drawing in Auto-CAD format.	Location of the same as relevant to this project are shown
<u> </u>		Corridor for disposal of storm water beyond the backup yard boundary up to the disposal point at sea/ common drain, if any may please be provided.	Refer reply to item No. 55 above.
77.	TEC	Please specify that which statutory clearance will be made available by the authority and which are in the scope of bidder?	Refer Appendix - 8 of the CA.

Dy Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखणहणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapatnam Port रिन्डः

	Issues, Clause		
S.No	No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
58.		Please provide details of any hydraulic modeling studies conducted by the port authority in the port area.	Not possible
59		Please provide tide, wave and current studies already available with the port authority in context with EQ berths.	Refer to the details provided in TEFR.
	Geotechnical		
. ) (		Subsoil data provided does not include the laboratory test results, soil / rock properties etc. Whether the same can be made available.	The data available with the concessioning authority is included in TEFR. The Concessionaire shall make their own arrangement for any additional data required.
:> f .		All the boreholes provided are placed in the back-up area. Whether any sub-soil data is available particularly at the proposed jetty location. This is important as considerable variation is observed in the subsoil profile of the available boreholes.	
02		Whether the properties of dredging material is available (for the proposed location & desired depth). This will enlighten regarding the dredgeability as well as the suitability of the material for the use in back-up formation.	
68		Whether bidder can explore any other foundation type or combination thereof (other than the proposed in RFP) for the jetty structure.	

ONL TERMINA

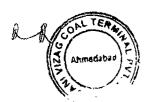
Dv. Charrean / उपाध्यक्ष

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
64.	Layout Drawings	We request you to provide the Auto cad drawings with dimensions of East dump area and Back up area to enable us to demarcation of infrastructure work like railway tracks and road net work etc., since, provided A4 size issued drawings are not legible.	Refer at Item No.1 (Annexure-1 & IA), Annexure-III, IIIA, IIIB, & V
0.5	Dismantling Clause-xiv of Appendix-4 Page = 144 of Concession Agreement		
50	Utilities and services like Water & Power Supply Clause No7.2(C) Page-61 and Clause-xii of Appendix -4 Page -144 of Concession Agreement	We request you to clarify that the contradictory clause of 7.2(c) "the concessioning authority does not warranty the reliability, quality and quantity of water and power and shall not be liable in any manner for shortage in or non supply of these utilities" with clause xiii of Appendix 4  Also we request you to provide location of bulk water supply point and feeder point for power in layout drawing to enable us to evaluate the distribution lines planning and quantification etc., to met the functional requirements.	and 53 above.



Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष जिल्लाम् पोर्ट द्रस्य punum Pon Trust

		Allem	
) Oic	issues, Clause No. Page b, Dr. Salbi Re clause	eP et: eti el lette B.e.e.esc eine clarifications	VPT's reply
67.	Conveyor Gallery Clause-vi of Appendix-4 Page-142 of Concession Agreement	This clause indicates system of four conveyors. Is it indicative for design purpose or Mandatory?	Refer to reply at item No.2
08	Development fo Stack pile Clause-iv of Appendix 4 Page =142 of Concession Agreement	We request you to provide the drawing with demarcation of 1.01,200 sqmt area for stacking of coal to enable us to prepare the preliminary design of belt conveyor route, rail track etc.,	Refer Item No.1 (Annexure-I & IA)
90	Dust Suppression system, and Dust Extraction system Clause-xi of Appendix – 4 Page –143 of Concession Agreement	"Dust suppression system and Dust Extraction system" as heading of the clause, but dust extraction is not mentioned in the description of the clause. We presume that there is no extraction system required for this project. Please clarify.	Clause refers to the environmental protection measures, which shall confirm to PCB norms.
70	Equipment Page-144 of Concession Agreement Appendix-4	In the equipment list, the whole list is based on 1500TPH where as belt conveyors are of 3000 TPH - 5 Km long. We presume it as 2X1500 TPH and 5.00 Km is tentative depending on the route of conveyors	
7	IS CODE 22131 Vide page 154 in Concession Agreement	IS Code 22131 is mentioned for steel cord conveyor belting. We presume using steel cord conveyor belting is an optional item and not mandatory.	Refer to reply at item No.2 & 4.
	Harbour Mobile Crane Clause in of Appendix-4 page -141 of Concession Agreement Page-144 of Concession Agreement, Appendix-4	Clause -iii of Appendix-4 indicates one harbour mobile crane of 100T where as the Equipments in Page-144, Appendix -4 shows two numbers of harbour mobile cranes of capacity 100T. Please clarify.	At Clause-iii of Appendix -4 it shall be corrected as 2 Nos of HMCs to be provided at the berth.  Refer Corrigendum -1 enclosed



Dy. Cheirman /उपाध्यक्ष विभाखपट्टणम पोर्ट ट्रस्ट Visakhapainam Port Trust

-	. A I: Are Classe Co., C				9	9 9	
Page No. Contents of the clause		Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications		ıs	VPT's reply		
a) Mismatching number of 1500 TPH Reclaimer b) Clause 1.3. page-13 of RFP		a) Please refer page 10 RFP clause 1.1.3 mentioned 2 Nos of Reclaimer where as in Concession Agreement page 144 Equipments clause shows 1 No. Plase clarify. b) The submission time is up to 14.30 hrs on the bid due date as per the clause 1.3, page 13, RFP and as per clause 2.12.1, page 23. RFP it is mentioned as 11.00 hrs. please clarify. c) In the bid security format, we are required to fill RFP document date, please specify the RFP document date			shall be corrected as 1 No of 1500 TPH Reclaimer Refer Corrigendum -lenclosed b) Bids should be submitted before 1430 hours IST on the Bid Due Date Refer Corrigendum -lenclosed		
	Land leasing fees   Plase	provide the land leasing fees and their break	Τ	. (31)	27.00.10.		<u> </u>
•	up		1B 1C Applical 1) ( 2) ( 3) (	One year i One year i Security I amount(re Applicable	3232.09 Its in case of tent as advantable as non-indeposti = 2 ant) or 5 years. Service Tax	leases on nice refundable 5% of the rent who on rent a	e total lease period ichever is lower nd premium
	not so the direct	dues are statutory Revenue to the Port. This is shown in the Revenue/Income calculations by VPT. Whether this portion of Revenue will be the collected by the port and remitted to tessionaire's account or this will be retained by VPT. Please clarify.	Provisi		are statu e in the CA		enue to the Port.



Sairman / Salicate

S.No	I ne Cl se o Pag  No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
76.	Pilotage Charges	a) Pilotage Charges are not mentioned in the handling charges and it is presumed that these charges will be collected by the VPT from ship owner directly. Please clarify. b) When the ship is delayed at anchorage due to non-availability of berth, demurrage charge will be levied by the VPT. It is presumed that such demurrage charges will be collected by the VPT from the ship owners. Please clarify.	a) & b) the same shall be as per the prevailing practices of VPT.
-7	Proof consultancy charges	Who wil pay proof consultancy charges for certifying the designs etc., Please clarify.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
78	Charges for the Railway lines	The railway lines charges are not in TAMP report. Please clarify.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
79	Alternative proposal	Requested to give the option of providing the best equipment to the bidder as alternative proposal based on the cargo availability and minimum cargo needed to be handled as per RFP.	Refer item No.14
80	Interchange of the Product	As per the RFP, EQ-1 is meant for handling steam coal. When sufficient steam coal is not available and sufficient thermal coal is available for handling. Whether it is permitted or not?  Whether product interchange from Steam coal to Thermal coal is permitted in each berth. Please clarify?	
81.	Protection measures are to be provided for the balance berth of EQ-2	Whether any protection measures are to be provided for the balance berth of EQ-2 after dismantling. Please clarify.	Refer item No. 20 & 27



Dy. Chairman / तपास्त्रवा किंद्रिकार क्षेत्र क्षेत्रका किंद्रिकार क्षेत्रका

S.No	No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
32	Additional cost implications	Whether any additional cost implications are involved for imported Steam Coal as per customs bonded warehouse regulations to the BOT operator. If so, who will share the cost. Please clarify.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
83.	Clause 1.2.8 of RFP indicates "Concessionaire shall be entitled to levy and collect a predetermined user fee from users of the project"	Who will determine user fee. Whether TAMP/VPT or Concessionaire will be free to determine the user fee. Please Clarify?	TAMP
84	Chapter 3 of techno – economic feasibility report	Chatper3 of techno-economic feasibility report says that presently 3.71 mil. tons of thermal coal and 1.9 mil. tons of steam coal is being handled at the multipurpose berths in the inner harbour. Please clarify whether handling of coal will be discontinued at Multipurpose berths after BOT berths are ready. Whether VPT gives any guarantee to the concessionaire that the present volume of coal will be given to the Eq-1. Please clarify on this.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
45	Scale of rates fixed by TAMP for EQ-1	As seen from the Scale of rates fixed by TAMP for EQ-1 and EQ-1A. While arriving at berth charges and handling charges. TAMP while taking in to consideration of maximum capacity of the berth and the coal stock yard, considered 16% return on investment, operation cost. TAMP has no where considered any minimum percentage share of income to the Port.  On one side BOT operator is not permitted to increase the scale of rates and max capacity of berth is already fixed. There is no guarantee of cargo by VPT to the Concessionaire. With these things, Concessionaire is asked to give minimum guaranteed cargo. These things are just sufficient to get 16% return on Investment. Under the above conditions what are the possibilities of increased revenue to the Concessionaire to offer to the PORT in the form of % age share of revenue.	good.



Oy. Chairmen रिजपाध्यक्ष ेशाखपद्दणम् पोर्ट दूरर राज्यkhapatnom Port Trust

S.No	No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
86.	Scale of rates revised by the TAMP	At What intervals the scale of rates will be revised by the TAMP. It may be reasonable not to change the lease rentals of land till scale of rates are revised and made effective. It is also reasonable not to change the rates of water and power till scale of rates are revised. Please clarify.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
3	on Non-Exclusive Basis	· · ·	
; 88. ;	Change in owner ship in case of consortium vide RFP Clause No.2.5  Here it says that the biddeer and consortium members shall hold 26% of the subscribed share capital until the 2nd anniversary of the date of commercial operation of the project	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



S.No	louc Closc o , Pag No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
80.	Incorporation of the SPV company	As per the RFP document, bidder is allowed to incorporate the new company before signing the concession agreement. In such a scenario whether the bidder is required to incorporate the SPV after receiving the LOA or can an existing company before receiving LOA is eligible to sign the concession agreement	Concessionaire is required to incorporate the SPV after receiving the LOA
00.	Concession period is 30 years from the date of award of concession as per the Clause 2.2 contained in the concession agreement	We request to concessioning authority to consider the beginning of concession period from the date of commissioning of the project and not from the date of award of the concession as *contained in the concession agreement	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
; ) ;	Conditions prededent including financial closure have to be satisfied with in 90 days of the date of agreement as per the Clause3.2 in the concession agreement	Ideally it would be appropriate to extend the same to 180 days from the date of the agreement instead of 90 days as contained in the concession agreement	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
<u> 92</u>	With respect to the Minimum Guaranteed Cargo Concessionaire unconditionally guarantees the concessioning authority annual cargo handling of	Concessioning authority to look at	Provisions made in the CA hold good.





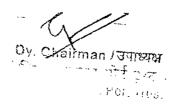
S.No	I: ne. Ne. chase by , age  No. Contents of the  clause.	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
43	Payment of License Fee, as per the Article 9 contained in clause 9.1 in concession agreement	every year in advance. The draft Concessioning agreement doesn't clarify the first date of such payment to the concessioning authority.	Provisions made in the CA hold good.
viel	SBI PLR as per current regulations	The RBI has specified the new bench marking of interest by the banks moving away from PLR to the Base Rate, hence we request the concessioning authority to remap the PLR bench mark of SBI to SBI Base rate	Yes. The Phrase SBI PLR shall be replaced with SBI base rate.
95	Payment of Royalty as contained in the Clause 9.2.1 of concession agreement	Payment of royalty should begin from the date of commercial operation not form the date of providing the project facilities and services.	Provisions made in the CA hold good
540	Share Holding Clause 11.2 in concession , agreement Applicant / Member of the consortium legally and beneficially hold not less than 50% of mits paid up equity capital until 3 years after the COD		Provisions made in the CA hold good
97.	Payment for additional utilities of services	As per the provisions contained in draft concessioning agreement the concessioning authority charges twice the scale of rates for any additional utilities made available by the Concessioning authority to the concessionaire. We request the concessioning authority to change to single scale of rates for usage of any additional utilities or services as required	



Dy. Chaleman /उपाध्यक्ष विभाग्वपट्टणम दोई हुन्ह े apalatan Port 4

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
98.	Exclusivity period Clause 12.2C of concession agreement	We request the concessioning authority to increase exclusivity period from the existing period of 5 years in the first condition and also the other condition of achieving 75% of project capacity for a period of continuous period of 2 years considering the concession period is 30 years.  We also further proposed to seek request inserting the provision in the concession agreement wherein the concessionaire is being given the first right to construct and operate the additional toll way at the agreed proportion of capital investment and project IRR.	Provisions made in the Concession Agreement hold good.
	esecurity of Rs. 16.159 atleast 2 years prior to the expiry of the concession period as contained in	This performance security is towards cost of making the project facilities to put in good working condition which will be estimated by the expert appointed 6 months prior to the transfer of the project facility. In such a scenario, the period of performance security shall be reduced to less than 2 years.	
100.	Payments of Upfront fee as mentioned in the Appendix	The term upfront fee is not defined in the document. We request Concessioning authority to clarify the same.	Provisions made in the CA hold good
101.	Permits and Clearances Appendix -8 Page no177 in concession agreement	If there is any delays from port authorities to get the permissions mentioned in Appendix -8 page no177 in concession agreement, please clarify that concession period will be extended or not?	Provisions made in the CA hold good





S.No	No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
	Statutory/Liaisoning Charges Appendix -8 Page No177 in Concession Agreement	Please confirm that the Statutory/Liaisoning charges will be borne by the concessioning authority or concessionaire?	Provisions made in the CA hold good
	Article 9 of clause 9.1 & 9.2 of page 64 of concession agreement	Please confirm hidden charges if any than license fee and payment of royalty?	Provisions made in the CA hold good
;	Tadxes and levies Article-12 12.1(b) page no73 in concession agreement	chargeable to the concessionaire like VAT, Service tax, excise duty, customs duty, Sales tax, Octroi, levies, cess etc.,	Provisions made in the CA hold good
105.	Handling over site	Total work front with back up area shall be handed over the site immediately after receipt of LOA	Provisions made in the CA hold good
106.	DPR Document Drawings Lavouts	Stacking Area The stacking area for the 2 packages are shown in the same location on the layout plans. Please confirm whether the area available is 50 acres i.e 2 X 25 acres plots	
	Concession Agreements Appendix-4 Project Requirements	Length of Conveyor System  The DPR proposes a total of 5 Km of conveyor length where a s the stacking area is shown adjacent to the berth. Please confirm the reason for this.	Refer to reply at item No.2 & 4.
108	RFP Document Cl. 1.3 -Schedule of bidding process	Pre-bid meeting schedule The schedule for pre-bid meeting for the two packages may kindly be modified to be on the same day.	Provisions made in the CA hold good

Dy. Chairman / उपाद्यास विभाग्य पूर्णम्य पोर्च पंडलक्ष्मास्य सम्बद्धाः

S.No No. Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
Page -144 of Concession Agreement	a) As per the scope of work, different types of existing structures behind the berth of dismantling works carried out by us and the same dismantled material shall be the bidders property. Hence, we request you to confirm the same and issue the corrigendum.  b) We request you to issue necessary permits & clearances to take out the dismantled materials from your VPT premises, time to time for smooth functioning of the works  c) We request you to provide the disposal yard with in 10 Kms radius for disposal of un-useful dismantled material  d) Also we request you to provide the list of existing structures which are to be dismontled with sizes, architectural, detailed cross sectional auto cad drawings to enable us to evaluate the quantification and planning of dismantling works.  c) Kindly clarify whether the dismantling material will be dumped at locations at sea or will be used for reclamation of land or disposed at any other location. And also clarify whether the extracted material will become the property of VPT or Successful Bidder.	concessionaire/bidder.  b) Necessary arrangements will be made by the concessioning authority as and when required as per the prevailing practices and procedures of the concessioning authority based on the written request of the concessionaire.  c) The disposal ground for un-useful material is at a distance of about 25 Km as identified by the Concessioning Authority.  d) The relevant details are available at Annexure – IA and also indicated at Annexure-I of item No. 1.  e) Refer item (a) and (c) above  f) However, it is to state that, the provisions made in the Concession Agreement hold good.



Dy. Chairman /त्याध्यक्ष ात्र तृत्वस्य प्रीप्टें बार्ग्यस्यात्र संस्त

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
	Dismantling Clause-xiv of Appendix - 4 Page -144 of Concession Agreement	a) As per the scope of work, different types of existing structures behind the berth of dismantling works carried out by us and the same dismantled material shall be the bidders property. Hence, we request you to confirm the same and issue the corrigendum. b) We request you to issue necessary permits & clearances to take out the dismantled materials from your VPT premises, time to time for smooth functioning of the works c) We request you to provide the disposal yard with in 10 Kms radius for disposal of un-useful dismantled material d) Also we request you to provide the list of existing structures which are to be dismantled with sizes, architectural, detailed cross sectional auto cad drawings to enable us to evaluate the quantification and planning of dismantling works. e) Kindly clarify whether the dismantling material will be dumped at locations at sea or will be used for reclamation of land or disposed at any other location. And also clarify whether the extracted material will become the property of VPT or Successful Bidder.	Annexure – IA and also indicated at Annexure-I of item No. 1.  e) Refer item (a) and (c) above  f) However, it is to state that, the provisions made in the Concession Agreement hold good.



Öy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विशाखपटुणम पोर्ट द्रस्ट Visakhapainam Port Trust

4

# VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No. JENG /PROJECTS/EQ-1/2010 Dt. 19.10.10

# CORRIGENDUM No.1

5ub: "Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" - Reg.

	,	
Item	As per RFP issued on	As corrected now
Clause - iii of	Track for the Ship Unloader (Harbour	Track for the Ship Unloader
Appendix - 4	mobile crance - 100T):	(Harbour mobile crance - 160T):
Page - 141 of	To facilitate unloading cargoes, an	To facilitate unloading cargoes, <u>two</u>
Concession	harbour mobile crane of 100 t is	
Agreement	to be provided on the berth.	to be provided on the berth
Clause 1.1.3	Provide mechanical equipment to	Provide mechanical equipment to
of RFP, page -	unload Steam Coal	unload Steam CoalThe
10	indicative cargo handling	indicative cargo handling
	equipment comprising of 2 Nos of	equipment comprising of 2 Nos of
	ship unloaders (Harbour mobile	ship unloaders (Harbour mobile
Translation of the Control of the Co	cranes 100 T), 2 Nos of 1500 TPH	cranes 100 T), 1 No of 1500 TPH
•	Reclaimers, and Electrical	Reclaimer, and Electrical
	power & control switch gears.	power & control switch gears.
		ı
; :		and the second s
Clause 2.12.1.	Dids should be submitted before	Bids should be submitted before
page 23, RFP	1100 hours ISI on the Bid Due Date	1430 hours IST on the Bid Due Date
<u>:</u> :	the person specified at	the person specified at
	Clause 2.11.5.	Clause 2.11.5.
		:
		<u>'</u>



insirman (उपाध्यत



# VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ 463 Dt. 19-10-2010.

To

- 1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad
- 2) M/s. Navayuga Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad
- 3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad
- 4) M/s. IMC Limited, ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai
- 5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad
- 6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai
- 7) M/s. Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Please find enclosed herewith a copy of corrigendum No.2 for revised dates for submission of RFP document for the subject project work.

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 2

Yours faithfully,

of C

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy.Director (R&P) for information.

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 2

ulo pry

विहास प्राप्त DESPATCHED

TERMINATER MINATER AND STATE OF THE PROPERTY O

A.



## VISAKAHAPINAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No: IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ -1 Dt. 19-10-2010.

#### CORRIGENDUM - 2

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

It is to inform that the dates mentioned against serial numbers 6 and 7 of the schedule at page 13 under clause 1.3 of Introduction of RFP document are revised as indicated below:

arei	evised as indicated below	· .	
	Event Description	Existing date	Revised date
4	Proposal Due Date	28-10-2010 Up to 14.30 hrs	23-11-2010 up to 14.30 hrs
5	Opening of Proposals	28-10-2010 at 15.00 hrs	23-11-2010 at 15.00 hrs

a)C

CHIEF ENOMEER

Dy. Chairman / तपास्यक्ष निमाखपट्टणम पोर्ट कुमा Visakneparram Pon Trace

OF Anneatre



# VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/49/ Dt. 19-11-2010.

Τо

- 1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad
- 2) M/s.Navayuga Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad
- 3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad
- 4) M/s. IMC Limited, ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai
- 5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad
- 6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai
- 7) M/s.Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

---- Ref: This office letter No. iENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/463 Dt. 19-10-10.

In continuation to this office letter cited, please find enclosed herewith a copy of Corrigendum - 3 showing the revised dates for submission of RFP document for the subject Project work.

Yours faithfully,

Encl: Corrigendum - 3.

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy. Director (R&P) for information.

Encl: Corrigendum - 3.

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam-530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA FAX: 0891-2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E-mail: info@vizagport.

SA AMERICA CON

20/11/10

Despaidif

Roy

The second



#### VISAKAHAPTNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No: IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ -1

Dt. 19-11-2010.

# **CORRIGENDUM - 3**

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

It is to inform that the dates mentioned against serial numbers 6 and 7 of the schedule at page 13 under clause 1.3 of Introduction of RFP document are revised as indicated below:

SI No	Event Description	Existing date	Revised date
6	Proposal Due Date	23-11-2010	28-12-2010 up to 14.30
		Up to 14.30 hrs	hrs
7	Opening of Proposals	23-11-2010	28-12-2010 at 15.00 hrs
		at 15.00 hrs	

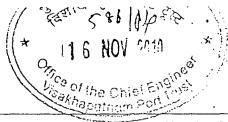
W

Se Thursday of the second

CHIEF ENGIN

Dy Chaleman /उपस्थित विकालपद्यम पार्ट होर







Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 Gujarat, India

MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/1112 November 12, 2010

To,
CHIEF ENGINEER,
3rd Floor AOB,
Visakhapatnam Port Trust,
Visakhapatnam – 530 035
Andhra Pradesh

Sub.: Development of East Quay — 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis — request for extension of bid due date.

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP document for the development of the captioned project and your letter dated October 10, 2010 which provides reply to queries and amendments in the RFP.

We would hereby like to state that after careful perusal of the reply to queries and amendments given by the port, we request further clarifications on the following points

1) Installation of rail lines is in the scope of bidder, but details are not available for existing rail network. Whether full rake loading is possible or not is difficult to predict. We are planning to have a silo for in-motion wagon loading system. To freeze on the location of silo we request the port to provide us with the master plan or layout of railway inside the port.

2) RFP document asked for the stack height of 7 mtr in the backup yard. We have already raised the query in pre-bid for the higher stacking height to meet the terminal capacity. In the reply to query, Port has agreed for the higher stack height subject to environmental clearance. We propose to install wind shield in the periphery of the yard to maintain the environmental norms. Here you will find that only by considering the 14mtr stack height and 18 cycle of turnaround of cargo with certain amount of non mechanized operation, the ultimate capacity of terminal can be achieved. We have considered a dwell time of 20 days as steam coal is trader driven cargo.

Table indicating the yard capacity and terminal throughput is mentioned below for your reference,

lani Honse, Nr. Mithakhali Circle, Navrangpura, Abrocdabart 380 009, Guiorat, India



Stock Yard Dimension (L X W X H) in	Sto	orage	No. of Turn	Terminal Capacity
Mtrs. X 2 nos	Capad	ity (MT)	Around	(MMTPA)
520 x 50 x 7 Mtr height	23300	)	18	4.19
520 x 50 x 12 mtr height	33000	)	18	5.94
520 x 50 x 14 Mtr height	35500	)	18	6.39

Hence from the table mentioned above it is clear that if we stick to 7 mtr height in the stack yard, we will be only be able to achieve a annual throughput of 4.20 Mil Tonne and not meet the prescribed project capacity of 6.41 Mil Tonne. You may kindly advise.

You would agree that in this project, large no. of structures is required to be dismantled and demolished. This will require an in depth pianning and engineering. Our engineering team is working on cost optimization for the project which will help us in submitting a more competitive bid. In view of this, we request you to reschedule the bid submission date by further 4 weeks, i.e. 21<sup>st</sup> December 2010 instead of 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2010.

We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You,

Yours Sincerely

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

AVP - P&BD

Endt NO. SENG/EE(PEE)/EQ.1/2010. df 20-11.2010

Capy fouranded to FAECAO CME/9H/DC/Dy Director (RER)
An Information and necessary action.

copy to AR (Pro) [ fainfamation and

necessary action

20/11/10

Page 2 of 2

## VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/494 Dt.25 -11-2010.

Τо

- 1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad
- 2) M/s.Navayuga Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad
- 3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad
- 4) M/s. IMC Limited, ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai
- 5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adami Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad
- 6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai
- 7) M/s.Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

Ref: This office letter No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/460 A Dt. 18-10-10.

In continuation to the replies issued to the queries raised by the bidders vide letter cited, please find herewith enclosed further replies to the queries raised by the bidders vide Annexure - 'C' for information please.

In this connection it may be noted that no further queries will be entertained in connection with the subject project.

Yours faithfully,

CHIEF ENGINEE

Encl: Copy of Annexure - 'C'

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy. Director (R&P) for information.

Encl: Copy of Annexure - 'C'

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam 530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA FAX: 0891-2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E mail: info@vizagport.

LAI

DESPATORIES 2010



#### VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Jame of work:::

Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth

for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design. Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
	List of drawings supported for dismantling of structures		Please find enclosed the Plan view of Monoliths for existing EQ-1 and EQ-2 berths - Annexure C-C
2.		Installation of rail lines is in the scope of bidder, but details are not available for existing rail network. Whether full rake loading is possible or not is difficult to predict. We are planning to have silo for in-motion wagon loading system. To freeze on the location of silo we request the port to provide us with the master plan or layout of railway inside the port.	Please refer to the drawing enclosed at query No.1 furnished vide Annexure –I (earlier replies to queries), wherein the 3 Nos. of railway lines shown on the East side of the EQ-1A stack yard (located outside the stack yard boundary) are meant for this purpose duly allocating one line for each berth (EQ-1 and EQ-1A) and the middle line meant for utilizing as Engine escape line which is common for both the users. Hence necessary planning has to be carried out by the bidder accordingly including realignment of the above mentioned 3 railway lines to suit the layout.
3		RFP document asked for the stack height of 7 mts in the back up yard. We have already raised the query in pre-bid for the higher stacking height to meet the terminal capacity. In the reply to query, Port has agreed for the higher stack height subject to environmental clearance. We propose to install wind shield in the periphery of the yard to maintain the environmental norms. Here you will find that only by considering the 12-meter stack height and 18 cycles of turnaround of cargo with certain amount of non-mechanized operation, the ultimate capacity of terminal can be achieved. We have considered a dwell time of 20 days as steam coal is trader driven cargo. Accordingly, it is apprehended that we will only be able to achieve a annual throughput of 4.20 million tones and not meet the prescribed project capacity of 6.41 million tones. You may kindly advise.	With regard to the stack heights, the replies already given to the earlier queries and the provision made in the bidding documents hold good.  With regard to the other parameters, it is to inform that, the proposal was thoroughly discussed with the bidders by TAMP authorities and upon approval of TAMP the bidding documents were issued. Hence, the provisions made in the bidding documents are valid. The basis of arriving yard capacities of 6.41 MTPA(as approved by TAMP) is enclosed as page-3 for ready reference.



ा अस्तिका उपाध्यक्ष विकार पहुंचम पोर्ट दुस्ट Visakh patnam Pon Tusa

S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
4.		In bid security format, we are required to fill RFP Document date, please specify the RFP document date.	As already informed, it is to state that the RFP document date is the date on which RFP was issued and letters sent to qualified applicants i.e on 27.08.10
5.		<ul> <li>a) Kindly clarify whether the dismantling material will be dumped at locations at sea or will be used for reclamation of land or disposed at any other location.</li> <li>b) And also clarify whether the Extracted material will become the property of VPT or successful bidder.</li> </ul>	a) Refer to the earlier replies to queries, wherein it was mentioned that the disposal ground for un-useful material is at a distance of about 25 Km as identified by the Concessioning Authority. It is to further state that all material below water level is construed as dredged material and is proposed for dumping in sea at officially identified dumping grounds in the Outer Harbour within port limits which is situated at about 5 nautical miles from the Proposed berth.  b) Refer to the earlier replies to queries, where in it was mentioned that the dismantling of structures is inclusive of the cost of retrieval and necessary planning shall be made accordingly by the concessionaire/bidder.

Ahmadabad T

े विभास्यपद्दणम् शोर्ट दृस्ट Visakhapainam Port Trust



#### VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/463 Dt. 19-10-2010.

To

1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad

2) M/s.Navayuga - Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad

3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad

4) M/s. IMC Limited, - ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai

5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad

6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennal

7) M/s. Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Please find enclosed herewith a copy of corrigendum No.2 for revised dates for submission of RFP document for the subject project work.

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 2

Yours faithfully,

ed C

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy.Director (R&P) for information.

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 2

ajulo

वित्री १९/१०/१०

DESPATORED

OF TERMINATE OF THE PRODUCT OF THE P

A Charles



# VISAKAHAPTNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No: IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ -1 Dt. 19-10-2010.

#### CORRIGENDUM - 2

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

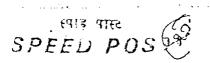
It is to inform that the dates mentioned against serial numbers 6 and 7 of the schedule at page 13 under clause 1.3 of Introduction of RFP document are revised as indicated below:

are revised to mareated below.							
	Event Description	Existing date	Revised date				
4	Proposal Due Date	28-10-2010 Up to 14.30 hrs	23-11-2010 up to 14.30 hrs				
5	Opening of Proposals	28-10-2010 at 15.00 hrs	23-11-2010 at 15.00 hrs				

ð/C

Patro

प्प. Chairman /तपास्वक्ष विभाग्वपट्टणम् घोटं दुस्य Visakhapar əm Port रहतः



# VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/49/ Dt. 19-11-2010.

То

- 1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad
- 2) M/s.Navayuga Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad
- 3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad
- 4) M/s. IMC Limited, ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai
- 5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad
- 6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai
- 7) M/s.Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

-----Ref: This office letter No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/463 Dt. 19-10-10.

In continuation to this office letter cited, please find enclosed herewith a copy of Corrigendum - 3 showing the revised dates for submission of RFP document for the subject Project work.

Yours faithfully,

Encl: Corrigendum - 3.

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy. Director (R&P) for information.

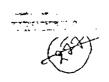
Encl: Corrigendum - 3.

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam-530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA FAX: 0891-2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E-mail: info@vizagport.

OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT

20/11/10

Roy



#### VISAKAHAPTNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No: IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ -1

Dt. 19-11-2010.

#### CORRIGENDUM - 3

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

It is to inform that the dates mentioned against serial numbers 6 and 7 of the schedule at page 13 under clause 1.3 of Introduction of RFP document are revised as indicated below:

Sl No	Event Description	Existing date	Revised date
6	Proposal Due Date	23-11-2010	28-12-2010 up to 14.30
		Up to 14.30 hrs	hrs
7	Opening of Proposals	23-11-2010	28-12-2010 at 15.00 hrs
		at 15.00 hrs	

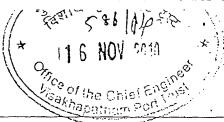
M

C. Landada P. C.

Y

Dy. Chairman /उपस्थित विकालपद्याम पोर्ट होर्ट







Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adapi House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 Gujarat, India

MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/1112 November 12, 2010

To,
CHIEF ENGINEER,
3rd Floor AOB,
Visakhapatnam Port Trust,
Visakhapatnam – 530 035
Andhra Pradesh

<u>Sub.: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis - request for extension of bid due date.</u>

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP document for the development of the captioned project and your letter dated October 10, 2010 which provides reply to queries and amendments in the RFP.

We would hereby like to state that after careful perusal of the reply to queries and amendments given by the port, we request further clarifications on the following points

1) Installation of rail lines is in the scope of bidder, but details are not available for existing rail network. Whether full rake loading is possible or not is difficult to predict. We are planning to have a silo for in-motion wagon loading system. To freeze on the location of silo we request the port to provide us with the master plan or layout of railway inside the port.

2) RFP document asked for the stack height of 7 mtr in the backup yard. We have already raised the query in pre-bid for the higher stacking height to meet the terminal capacity. In the reply to query, Port has agreed for the higher stack height subject to environmental clearance. We propose to install wind shield in the periphery of the yard to maintain the environmental norms. Here you will find that only by considering the 14mtr stack height and 18 cycle of turnaround of cargo with certain amount of non mechanized operation, the ultimate capacity of terminal can be achieved. We have considered a dwell time of 20 days as steam coal is trader driven cargo.

Table indicating the yard capacity and terminal throughput is mentioned below for your reference,

dani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle, Navrangpura, Abro-dabad 380 009, Gudriat, India



Stock Yard Dimension (L X W X H) in No. of Turn Storage Terminal Capacity Around Mtrs. X 2 nos Capacity (MT) (MMTPA) 520 x 50 x 7 Mtr height 233000 18 4.19 520 x 50 x 12 mtr height 330000 18 5.94 520 x 50 x 14 Mtr height 355000 18 6.39

Hence from the table mentioned above it is clear that if we stick to 7 mtr height in the stack yard, we will be only be able to achieve a annual throughput of 4.20 Mil Tonne and not meet the prescribed project capacity of 6.41 Mil Tonne. You may kindly advise.

You would agree that in this project, large no. of structures is required to be dismantled and demolished. This will require an in depth planning and engineering. Our engineering team is working on cost optimization for the project which will help us in submitting a more competitive bid. In view of this, we request you to reschedule the bid submission date by further 4 weeks, i.e. 21<sup>st</sup> December 2010 instead of 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2010.

We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt of the same.

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely

71

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

AVP - P&BD

Endt NO. [ENG| EE(PEE) | EQ.1 | 2010. df 20-11.2010

Capy fouranded to FAECAO/CME/TH/DC/Dy Director (RER)
497 Information and necessary action.

copy to. AB (Pro) [ fainfamation and

307

# VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / E.E (Projects) /EQ-1/494 Dt. 25 -11-2010.

To

- 1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad
- 2) M/s.Navayuga Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad
- 3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad
- 4) M/s. IMC Limited, ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai
- 5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad
- 6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai
- 7) M/s. Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Ref: This office letter No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/460 A Dt. 18-10-10.

In continuation to the replies issued to the queries raised by the bidders vide letter cited, please find herewith enclosed further replies to the queries raised by the bidders vide Annexure - 'C' for information please.

In this connection it may be noted that no further queries will be entertained in connection with the subject project.

Yours faithfully,

CHIEF EDGINEER

Encl: Copy of Annexure - 'C'

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy. Director (R&P) for information.

Encl: Copy of Annexure - 'C'

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam 530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA FAX: 0891 2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E mail: info@vizagport.

121

DESPATERIES 2010



## VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Kame of work : :

Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 Berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design. Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis"

		Transfer (DDFOT) basis	
ļ	Issues, Clause No,	D. 1-4 lood book to Didden applicant algorithms the	Trong
	Page No, Contents	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply
S.No	of the clause		
1.	List of drawings		Please find enclosed the Plan view of
1	supported for		Monoliths for existing EQ-1and EQ-2
	dismantling of		berths Annexure C-C
	structures		
1 2.		Installation of rail lines is in the scope of bidder, but details are not	Please refer to the drawing enclosed at
1		available for existing rail network. Whether full rake loading is possible or	query No.1 furnished vide Annexure -1
		not is difficult to predict. We are planning to have silo for in-motion wagon	
		loading system. To freeze on the location of silo we request the port to	3 Nos. of railway lines shown on the East
		provide us with the master plan or layout of railway inside the port.	side of the EQ-1A stack yard (located
		provide as with the master plan or layout or railway mode the port.	outside the stack yard boundary) are meant
1			for this purpose duly allocating one line for
	j		each berth (EQ-I and EQ-IA) and the
			middle line-meant-for utilizing as Engine
1			escape line which is common for both the
<u> </u>			users. Hence necessary planning has to be
]			carried out by the bidder accordingly
1			including realignment of the above
			mentioned 3 railway lines to suit the layout.
. 3		RFP document asked for the stack height of 7 mts in the back up yard. We	With regard to the stack heights, the replies
		have already raised the query in pre-bid for the higher stacking height to	already given to the earlier queries and the
		meet the terminal capacity. In the reply to query, Port has agreed for the	prevision made in the bidding documents
		higher stack height subject to environmental clearance. We propose to	hold good.
		install wind shield in the periphery of the yard to maintain the	
*	!	environmental norms. Here you will find that only by considering the 12-	With regard to the other parameters, it is to
!	•	meter stack height and 18 cycles of turnaround of cargo with certain	inform that, the proposal was thoroughly
	i	amount of non-mechanized operation, the ultimate capacity of terminal	discussed with the bidders by TAMP
		can be achieved. We have considered a dwell time of 20 days as steam coal	authorities and upon approval of TAMP the
	:	is trader driven cargo. Accordingly, it is apprehended that we will only be	bidding documents were issued. Hence, the
:	1	able to achieve a annual throughput of 4.20 million tones and not meet	provisions made in the bidding documents
1		the prescribed project capacity of 6.41 million tones. You may kindly	are valid. The basis of arriving yard
1		advise.	capacities of 6.41 MTFA(as approved by
		auvisc.	TAMP) is enclosed as page-3 for ready
			reference.
			<del></del>



S.No	Issues, Clause No, Page No, Contents of the clause	Points raised by the Bidders seeking clarifications	VPT's reply	
4.		In bid security format, we are required to fill RFP Document date, please specify the RFP document date.	As already informed, it is to state that the RFP document date is the date on which RFP was issued and letters sent to qualified applicants i.e on 27.08.10	
5.		<ul> <li>a) Kindly clarify whether the dismantling material will be dumped at locations at sea or will be used for reclamation of land or disposed at any other location.</li> <li>b) And also clarify whether the Extracted material will become the property of VPT or successful bidder.</li> </ul>	that the disposal ground for un-useful material is at a distance of about 25 Km as identified by the Concessioning Authority. It is to further state that all material below water level is construed as	



Dy. Chairman /वपाध्यक्ष ेषिमाचपहुमाम पोर्ट दुस्ट Visakhapalnam Port Trust

## 3.3 Determination of Optimal Yard Capacity.

= 0.7 \* A \* U \* Q \* T tonnes

### Determination of Yard capacity for Steam Coal:

where.

A = Area of the yard made available by the Port for development in sq.m. = 101200

U = Percentage of total yard area that could be used for stacking = 70

Q = Quantity that could be stacked per sq.m. of area = 4 T/(@)

T = Turnover ratio of the plot in a year = 33(#)

=  $0.7 * 101200 \text{ m}^2 * 70/100 * 4 * 33 = 6,545,616n tonnes per annum or say 6.55 MTPA$ 

Reasons for deviation for calculation of yard capacity

- (@) Keeping in view the nature of cargo being light in weight and dusty cargo without inherent moisture, 4 tonnes of cargo per sqm is considered appropriate as against 3 T / sqm proposed in TAMP quidelines.
- (#) As per TAMP Guidelines, the dwell time norm is 25 days, which gives 12 turn rounds of cargo. It is ascertained from one of the prime user agencies that 7 days cargo requirement (minimum inventory) is expected to remain in the Port Stockpile and the cargo would be moved out from the Port as and when imported. Hence for the proposal in question, a dwell time of 11.06 days is considered reasonable and on this basis the turnover ratio of the stockpile works out to 33 based on work norm of 365 days.
- Based on the above calculation, the Terminal Capacity of the EQ1 works out 6.41 million tonnes per annum being lower of optimal quay capacity and optimal yard capacity.



## VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ Pt. 1V/533 Dt. 24-12-2010.

To

1) M/s. IVRCL Infrastructures & Projects Ltd., and Marg Limited., Hyderabad

2) M/s.Navayuga - Anrak Consortium, Hyderabad

3) M/s.SEW-PRSB Consortium, Hyderabad

4) M/s. IMC Limited, - ITD Cementation India Ltd., Chennai

5) M/s.Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., Ahmadabad

6) M/s Sical Logistics Ltd., Chennai

7) M/s.Shapoorji Pallonji & Co., Ltd., Mumbai,

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Ref: This office letter No. JENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/491 Dt. 19-11-10.

In continuation to this office letter cited, please find enclosed herewith a copy of corrigendum No. 4 for revised dates for submission of RFP document for the subject project work.

Yours faithfully,

CHIEF ENGINEER

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 4

Copy to: FA&CAO/TM/CME/DC/Dy. Director (R&P) for information.

24.12

Encl: Copy of Corrigendum 4

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam-530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA FAX: 0891-2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E-mail: info@vizagport.

NA

OF TERMINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

Charles Stores

## VISAKAHAPTNAM PORT TRUST ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

No: IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ -1

Dt. 24-12-2010.

## CORRIGENDUM - 4

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

It is to inform that the dates mentioned against serial numbers 6 and 7 of the schedule at page 13 under clause 1.3 of Introduction of RFP document are revised as indicated below:

			<del></del>
SI No	Event Description	Existing date	Revised date
0.110		Ü	
İ			
6	Proposal Due Date	28-12-2010	19-1-2011 up to 14.30
10	110posar Bue Bute	20 11. 2010	r
}	•	Up to 14.30 hrs	hrs
}	!	op to 1 noo m s	
7	Opening of Proposals	28-12-2010	19-1-2011 at 15.00 hrs
1'	Opening of Froposais	20.12 2010	19 1 2011 40 10:00 1110
•		at 15.00 hrs	·
}	]	at 15.00 ms	

La

OF TERMINE

4

प्रिक्षणाच्याः । उपाद्याः विश्रास्त्रात्त्वः यादे इस्ट Varia : नामः अवस्य CHIEF ENGINEER .

24112.



### VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT JSO14001 FORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ Pt. IV/ 3子 8-2-2011.

To

M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society, Naavrngpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009

> Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Ref: Your RFP dt. 19-1-2011.

Please refer to your RFP dt. 19-1-2011.

In this connection, please find enclosed herewith a copy of letter Dt. 5-2-2011 along with a statement showing the comments made by M/s. RITES Ltd., the Transaction Advisors for the subject Project which are self explanatory and it is requested to comply the same & furnish to enable this office to take necessary further action.

Encl: Copy of Ir dt. 5-2-2011 along with its enclosures received from M/s. RITES Ltd.,

Visakhapatnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam 530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA

FAX: 0891-2565023; Grams: "PORTRUST" E-mail: info@vizagport.



( A Govt. of India Enterprise)

Transportation & Economic Division

No. Rites/SC/T & E/SC/VPT/TAs-2010

Date: 04/02/11

To The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam

Dear Sir,

Transaction Advisory Services - Development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) -Verification of RFP bid documents -Reg.

The bid documents submitted by the three companies for the RFP floated by VPT for I Q-I have been examined by RITES Limited and detailed comments are offered for each of the company in the enclosures attached.

Yours Sincerely

(M.Ravibabu)

General Manager (T & E)/SC

Encl: As above

विशाखपदणम पोर्ट ट्रह्ट

## Checklist of BID Documents

# Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited and M/s Adani Enterprises Ltd. - {Consortium}

Document to be provided	Type of document	Referring Clause in RFP	Remarks							
	Envelope 2- ENCLOSURES OF THE BID									
Appendix 3	Power of Attorney for signing of Bid	format at Appendix	of Mundra Port & Special Economic Zone he Ltd. appears to be in order.  However, the Bid does not accompany the Power of Atternation Adv. Advantage							
Appendix 4	Power of Attorney in favour of lead member of the consortium	Members thereof shou	of RFP, the Power of Attorney for Lead Member of Consortium is required to be executed and stamped (affixation of company seal) by all members of the Consortium. However, the said POA has							

Control of the state of the sta



Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle, Ref: MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/0215 Newrangoura, Ahmedabad 380 009, February 15, 2011

To, The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam - 530 035 Andhra Pradesh, INDIA

Gujarat, India.

Sub.: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EO-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis - Compliance to Bid

Ref.: Your letter no. IENG/EE (Projects)/EQ-1/Pt. IV/37

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP submission by our consortium for the captioned project and subsequent query raised by your Transaction Advisors.

We are herewith submitting the following documents in original to comply with the bid requirements:

- 1) Power of Attorney by M/s Adani Enterprises Limited (as per format at Appendix -III) to authorize signatory of the bid
- 2) Power of Attorney by M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd. (as per Appendix -IV) in favour of Lead Member.

We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you, Yours faithfully,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg AVP - P&BI

Encl.: a/a

Registered Office: Adani House, Nr. Mitriakhali Circle, Davrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009/190jerat, India F-mail:inis@punchaport.com

Fixed: 91-(79)-2656 5555

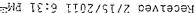
Website: v. .w..adanigroup.com Fax : 91-(79)-2555 5500

1/5

EEON:

12 EFP: S011 0:406N

: 1001 3833





INDIAMONAJUDICIALE

ett)i:: संश्लाम् :

शैलेबड्लार वास्टेवलाई त्रिवेही

લા નં::-એસ.લી.-ક્રસં૧૯૮૬

अमहावाह-छोटी कीवील डोर्ट्रना सर्शही

જાણા મારા X : ત્રુકારા ( ... કરે છે. જિલ્લા છે

ADANI ENTERPRISES LTD. "ACETHOUSE", Nr. Mithakhad Carda Marrangoure. AHMEDABAD-360 009

Serial No...

(31015/20 UP 0.00)

S. R. PANDYA

APPENDIX - III

Power of Attorney for signing of Bid

Know all men by these presents, We. Adam Enterprises Limited, having our registered office at "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 do hereby irrevocably constitute, nominate, appoint and authorise Mr. Anurag Garg, son of Mr. Ramesh Chandra Garg, and presently residing at E-73, West End Park, Near Gurudwara, S. G. Highway, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad - 380 059, who is presently employed with the Lead Member of our Consortium and holding the position of Associate Vice President, as our true and lawful attorney (hereinafter referred to as the "Attorney") to do in our name and on our behalf, all such acts, deeds and things as are necessary or required in connection with or incidental to submission of our bid for the "Development of East Quay -1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" (the project) proposed or being developed by the Visakhapatnam Port Trust (the "Authority") including but not limited to signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, participate in bidders' and other conferences and providing information / responses to the Authority, representing us in all matters before the Authority, signing and execution of all contracts

9:416W

, фИ X.A.4,

: เมาหา



APPENDIX | IV

Power of Attorney for Lead Member of Consortium

Whereas the Visakhapatnam Port Trust (the "Authority") has invited bids from prequalified and short-listed parties for the "Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) borth by replacing the existing EQ-1 borth and part of EQ-2 borth for handling steam coal in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Transfer (DBFOT) basis ("the Project")

Whereas, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited and Adami Enterprises Limited (collectively the "Consortium") being Members of the Consortium are interested in a bidding for the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Request for Proposal and other connected documents in respect of the Project, and Whereas, it is necessary for the Members of the Consortium to designate one of them as the Lead Member with all necessary power and authority to do for and on behalf of the Consortium, all acts,

Page 1 of 2

LN

415

EBX MO:

EROM : MORE

S. R. PANDYA

deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with the Consortium's bid for the Project and its execution.

## YNOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

We, M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited having our registered office at "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Principals") do hereby irrevocably designate, nominate, constitute, appoint and authorise M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited. having its registered office at "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009, being one of the Members of the Consortium, as the Lead Member and true and lawful attorney of the Consortium (hereinafter referred to as the "Attorney") and hereby irrevocably authorise the Attorney (with power to sub-delegate) to conduct all business for and on behalf of the Consortium and any one of us during the bidding process and, in the event the Consortium is awarded the Concession/ Contract, during the execution of the Project, and in this regard, to do on our behalf and on behalf of the Consortium, all or any of such acts, deeds or things as are necessary or required or incidental to the submission of its bid for the Project, including but not limited to signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, accept the Letter of Award, participate in bidders' and other conferences, respond to queries, submit information/ documents, sign and execute contracts and undertakings consequent to adocptance of the bid of the Consortium and generally to represent the Consortium in all its dealings with the Authority, and/or any other Gozemment Agency or any person, in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising f the Consortium's bid for the Project and or upon award thereof till the Concession in 1952 Regreement is entered into with the Authority.

things lawfully done or caused to be done by our said Attorney pursuant to and in exercise of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our said Attorney in exercise of the powers hereby conferred shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us/ the Consortium.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF WE THE PRINCIPALS ABOVE NAMED HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS 1 DAY OF Feb 2011

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Rajeeva Sinha

N96:4PM

Whole Time Director

& Almelia

Address: "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 609

Witness:

O Witness:

O STAR A MANY COGNICATION J. Growil)

O AME S. R. PANNY CHEFORE ME

O AME

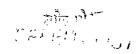
E-BX NO.

J. y. pur

Page 2 of 2

5/5

EBOM : NOBE



IMMEDIATE

VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ Pt. IV/ Dt. 3-3-2011.

To

M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society,

Naavrngpura,

Ahmedabad - 380 009

Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

Ref: 1.Your RFP dt. 19-1-2011.

- 2. This office Ir No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt. IV/37 dt. 8-2-2011.
- 3. Your lr No. MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/0215 Dt. 15-2-2011.

Please refer to your letter 3rd cited.

The Power of Attorney by M/s. Adani Enterprises Limited (as per format at Appendix - III) to authorize signatory of the bid and the Power of Attorney by M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., (as per Appendix - IV) in favour of Lead Member submitted by you vide letter 3<sup>rd</sup> cited in connection with the subject Project have been sent to M/s. RITES, the Transaction Advisors for the subject Project for verification and offer their comments.

In this connection, please find enclosed herewith a copy of letter dt. 23-2-2011 received from M/s. RITES, the Transaction Advisors which is self explanatory.

Therefore, it is requested to comply the comments of M/s. RITES offered vide letter dt. 23-2-2011 for the subject Project with respect to (1) Power of Attorney submitted by M/s. Adani Enterprises Ltd., (Appendix -III) (b) ie., POA is not accompanied by Board Resolution and (2) Power of Attorney for lead member of Consortium (Appendix -IV) (b) ie., The respective company seal (s) of consortium members are not affixed on the POA. Therefore, it is requested to comply and furnish the same immediately to enable this office to forward the same to M/s. RITES, the Transaction Advisors for the subject Project for verification and offer comments thereon to take necessary further action.

TOP PRIORITY MAY PLEASE BE GIVEN TO THIS ISSUE.

CHIEF ENGINEER

•

Encl: Copy of M/s. RITES Ir dt. 23-2-2011.

La

atnam Port Trust, Visakhapatnam-530 035, Andhra Pradesh, INDIA

0891-2565023, Grams: "PORTRUST" E-mail: info@vizagport.

(A Gov3 of India Enterprise)

Transportation & Economic Divisi

No. RITES/T&E/SC/VPT/TAS/2010

Date: 23/02/2011

O.O

The Chief Engineer

Visakhapatnam Port Trust

Visakhapatnam-530 007

• ear Sir,

Sub: verification of supplementary documents submitted by Mundra Port SEZ-Adani Enterprises connection with its Bid for EQ1 Project-Reg.

the supplementary documents furnished by the companies have been verified and comments of effered here under:-

Power of attorney submitted by M/s Adani Enterprises Ltd. (Appendix-III)

mments of RITES:-

The company seal of Adam Enterprises Limited is either not affixed on the POA or is not visible on t scanned copy.

POA is not accompanied by Board Resolution.

MOT may at its discretion call for the correction of the same and process further.

2. Power of Attorney for lead member of Consortium (Appendix-IV)

Comments of RITES:-

(¿ POA has been executed only by one consortium member i.e. M/s Mundra Port and SEZ Ltd. and no outly by all consortium members, which is contrary to the format given in Appendix-IV of RFP.

b) The respective company seal(s) of consortium members are either not affixed on the POA or are national control of the scanned copy.

/Re at its discretion, may ask the consortium to submit the POA for lead member as per Appendix-IV

v...i regards

Mavibabu)

M. (T&E)/SC



-

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle, Navrangpura, Anmedabad 380 009,

Gujarat, India.

Ref: MPSEZL/VPT/RFP/EQ-1/0304 March 4, 2011

To, The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam - 530 035

Andhra Pradesh, INDIA

Sub.: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) Berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on (DBFOT) basis - Compliance to Bid

Ref.: Your letter no. IENG/EE (Projects)/EQ-1/Pt. IV/37

Your letter dated 03/03/2011

△ Dear Sir,

This has reference to the RFP submission by our consortium for the captioned project and subsequent query raised by your Transaction Advisors vide their letter dated 23/02/2011.

We are herewith submitting the following documents in original to comply with the bid requirements:

1) Board Resolution for the Power of Attorney (PoA) by M/s Adani Enterprises Limited (as per format at Appendix -III) executed earlier on 15/02/2011 to authorize signatory of the bid. We would hereby like to clarify that the PoA has company common seal affixed on it. This is attached as Annexure - 1

2) Power of Attorney for Lead Member of Consortium (as per Appendix -IV) jointly executed by all members of consortium in favour of Lead Member. We would like to clarify that the PoA has respective company common seals affixed on it. This is attached as Annexure - Il

We hope the above will be able to meet the requirement. We request you to kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you, Yours faithfully,

SA TO TO STATE OF THE SECOND STATE OF THE SECO

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Anurag Garg

AVP - P&BD

Encl.: Annexure I and II

Registered Office, Adam House, the Mithakhali Circle, Navigingpura, Ahmedabad, (80, 009, Gujarat, India

Fixed 91 (79)-2656 5550 Fax 91 (79)-2555 5500

to multiple munuraport com 

## Annexure I

Board Resolution for POA submitted by Adani Enterprises Ltd





Adani Enterprises Limited Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 Gujarat, India

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE MEETING OF THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY HELD ON 10<sup>TH</sup> FEBRUARY, 2011 AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY.

"RESOLVED THAT the Company do submit a bid to participate in the bid for the development of East Quay-1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" proposed or being developed by the Visakhapanam Port Trust, (the "Authority") in consortium with M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd. (MPSEZ) and nominate M/s. MPSEZ as a lead consortium member with all necessary powers and authorities to do for and on behalf of the Company all acts, deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with Consortium's bid for the project and its execution.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT power of attorney, duly singed by Mr. Rajesh S. Adani, Managing Director of the Company if required, be issued in favour of Mr. Anurag Garg, who is presently employed with M/s MPSEZ the lead member of the Consortium and holding the position of Associate Vice President. The power of attorney issued will be to sign and submit necessary bids, applications, and other documents, writings, participate in bidders and other conferences and to provide information/responses to the Authority and to represent the Company in matters before the Authority and to sign and execute all contracts including concession agreement and undertakings consequent to acceptance of bid, and generally to deal with the Authority in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising out of bid for the said project and to do all necessary acts, deeds, things and matters in connection therewith.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Common Seal of the Company, if required, be affixed on power of attorney/ies or such other documents as may be required in this regard in the presence of any one of the three Directors of the Company namely; Mr. Gautam S. Adami, or Mr. Rajesh S. Adami or Mr. Vasant S. Adami who shall sign the same in token thereof and any one of the following authorised signatories viz. Mr. Jatin Jalundhwala, Chief Legal Officer or Mr. Parthiv Parikh, Asst. Company Secretary who shall countersign the same in token thereof."

Certified True Copy
For Adami Enterprises Ltd.

MANG

Asst. Company Secretary

Fixed 91-(79)

91-(79)-2

TY.

use Mr. Mebakhali Circle, Navrangpera, Ahrnedahad 380 009, Gujaral, India Email, info@adanigroup.com Websie, www.adanigroup.com

## Annexure II

Revised POA for Lead Member of Consortium along with Board Resolution



S.R. Pow 2 NOTARY

S. R. PANDYA

APPENDIX - IV

Power of Attorney for Lead Member of Consortium

Whereas the Visakhapatnam Port Trust (the "Authority") has invited bids from pre-qualified and short-listed parties for the "Development of East Quay – 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth for handling steam coal in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" ("the Project")

Whereas, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited and Adani Enterprises Limited (collectively the "Consortium") being Members of the Consortium are interested in bidding for the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Request for Proposal and other connected documents in respect of the Project, and Whereas, it is necessary for the Members of the Consortium to designate one of them as the Lead Member with all necessary power and authority to do for and on behalf of the Consortium, all acts, deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with the Consortium's bid for the Project and its execution.

Page 1 of 2

P

Le

#### NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

Me, M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Kone Limited having our registered office at "Adami House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 and M/s Adami Enterprises Limited having our registered office at "Adani House", \$hrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Principals") do hereby irrevocably designate, nominate, constitute, appoint and authorise M/s Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited, having its registered office at "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 330 009, being one of the Members of the Consortium, as the Lead Member and true and lawful attorney of the Consortium (hereinaster reserved to as the "Attorney") and hereby irrevocably authorise the Attorney (with power to sub-delegate) to conduct all business for and on behalf of the Consortium and any one of us during the bidding process and, in the event the Consortium is awarded the Concession/ Contract, during the execution of the Project, and in this regard, to do on our behalf and on behalf of the Consortium, all or any of such acts, deeds of things as are necessary or required or incidental to the submission of its bid for the Project, including but not limited to signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, accept the Letter of Award, participate in bidders' and other conferences, respond to queries, submit information/ documents, sign and execute contracts and undertakings consequent to acceptance of the bid of the Consortium and generally to represent the Consortium in all its dealings with the Authority, and/or any other Government Agency or any person, in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising out of the Consortium's bid for the Project and/ or upon award thereof till the Concession Agreement is entered into with the

AND hereby agree to ratify and confirm and do hereby ratify and confirm all acts, deeds and things done or caused to be done by our said Attorney pursuant to and in exercise of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our said Attorney in exercise of the powers hereby conferred shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us! the Consortium.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF WE THE PRINCIPALS ABOVE NAMED HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS 1/2 DAY OF March 2011

A. V.M

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

Rajeeva Sinha

Whole Time Director

Address: "Adani House", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009

For, Adani Enterprises Ltd.

R 5. Q1

(Y) Rajesh S. Adani Managing Director

Address: "Adani Nouse", Shrimali Society, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009

Witness:

S. P. PANDYA SZIJABAD DIST

#ITA/517/2002

1. Suting of (Sumeet Agraval) Y. (Dignijaysinh Gohi)

BEFORE ME

S. R. PANDYA NOTARY

S.R. Porns

GOVT. OF GUTAN



Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited Adani House, Nr. Mithakhali Circle, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009,

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF EXTRACT OF THE RESOLUTION OF MANCE COMMITTEE PASSED BY RESOLUTION BY CIRCULATION DATED 4<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, 2011

"WHEREAS the Finance Committee at its meeting held on 10th December, 2010 has resolved to issue Power of Attorney in favour of Mr. Anurag Garg for submission of bid for the "Development of East Quay – 1A (EQ-1A) berth on south side of EQ-1 berth for handling thermal coal and steam coal in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Fort on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" and to do all such acts, deeds as may be deemed expedient in connection therewith."

"WHEREAS Visakhapatnam Port Trust vide its letter dated 3rd March, 2011 has informed to execute Power of Attorney jointly by Consortium Members in favour of Lead Member of Consortium in order to process further in the matter."

"RESOLVED THAT Power of Attorney alongwith Adam Enterprises Limited, Consortium Member be issued in favour of Mundra Port And Special Economic Zone Limited, being the Lead Member of Consortium for the 'Development of East Quay - 1A (EQ-1A) berth on south side of EQ-1 berth for handling thermal coal and steam coal in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis' and to sign and submit all applications and other documents and writings, participate in bidders' and other conferences and to sign and execute all contracts including the Concession Agreement, undertakings consequent to the acceptance and to do all such acts, deeds as may be deemed expedient in connection therewith."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Gautam S. Adani or Mr. Rajesh S. Adani or Dr. Malay Mahadevia or Mr. Rajeeva Ranjan Sinha, Directors of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to issue the Power of Attorney and to do all such acts, deeds as may be deemed expedient in connection therewith."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Common Seal of the Company, if required, be affixed in presence of any one of Mr. Gautam S. Adami or Mr. Rajesh S. Adami or Dr. Malay Mahadevia or Mr. Rajeeva Ranjan Sinha, Directors of the Company or Mr. B. Ravi, Chief Financial Officer or Mr. Manoj Chanduka, Associate Vice President of the Company who shall sign the same and any one of the following Authorised Signatories viz. Ms. Dipti Shah or Mr. Haresh Mehta or Mr. Kamlesh Bhagia who shall countersign in token thereof as required by the Articles of Association of the company in token thereof."

Certified True Copy

For Mundra Port And Special Economic Zone Limited

Dipti Shah

Company Secretary

Registered Office Adam Ho

Fixed 91 (79) 2656 5555 Fax : 91 (79) 2555 5500 pali Circle, Navrangoura, Ahmedabart 38/1/009, Gujarat, India

Email info@mundraport com rebsite www.adanigroup.com

SPEED FOST

IMMEDIATE

VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ISO 9001 PORT ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001

No. IENG / EE (Projects) / EQ-1/ Pt. IV/ CDt. 14-3-2011.

То

M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society,

Naavrngpura,

Ahmedabad - 380 009

Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Ref: Your bid dt. 19-1-2011.

Your bid for the subject Project ic., Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis submitted vide your bid dt. 19-1-2011 has been accepted by VPT Board.

You are requested to treat this letter as the "letter of Award (LOA)". A detailed order along with draft concession agreement to be entered as per the relevant clauses of RFQ, RFP & DCA documents and other terms and conditions will be issued separately.

In this regard, in terms of the clause 3.3.5 of RFP document, a duplicate copy of this LOA which is enclosed, shall be returned duly signed with in 7 days of the receipt of LOA in acknowledgement thereof.

Yours faithfully,

Attorney of the Board

Grams: PORT TRUST, FAX: 0891 - 2565023, Phone: 0891 -2565289, E-mail: , Web:www.vizagport.com. Visakhapatnam - 530 035. (A rt.com, We info@vizagpo

DESPATCHED

23 Mar. 2011 11:49AM FAX NO. RC11: VISAKHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT 1SO 9001 PORT. ISO14001 PORT OHSAS 18001 No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/PL IV/80 Dt. 19 -3-2011. M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adam Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society, Maavrngpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009 Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374 Sir. Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg. Ref: Your bid dt. 19-1-2011. Your bid for the subject Project ic., Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapetnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis submitted vide your bid dt. 19-1-201! has been accepted by VPT Board. You are requested to treat this letter as the "letter of Award (LOA)". A detailed order along with draft concession agreement to be entered as per the relevant clauses of RFO, RFP & DCA documents and other terms and conditions will be issued separately. In this regard, in terms of the clause 3.3.5 of RFP document, a duplicate copy of this LOA which is enclosed, shall be returned duly signed with in 7 days of the receipt of LOA in acknowledgement thereof. Yours faithfully, Grams: PORT TRUST, FAX: 9891 - 2565023, Phone: 0891 -2565289, E-mail:, Web:www.vizagport.com, Visakhapatnam 🞾5. (A <u>rt.com</u>, We info@vizagpo

ived 3/23/20

### BY REGD POST WITH ACK DUE



## UISANHAPATNAM PORT TRUST/ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ISO 9001 PORT ISO14000 PORT OHSAS 18001 PORT

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ Pt. V/ 127 Dt. 27 -4-2011.

From:

The Secretary & Attorney of the Board, Visakhapatnam Port Trust VISAKHAPATNAM - 530 035.

To

M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society, Naavrngpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009

Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Dear Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis - Reg.

Ref: 1. This office letter of Award (LOA) No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/Pt\_IV/80 Dt. 19-3-2011.

2 This office It No. IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/112 dt.19-4-11

With reference to the above subject in acknowledgement to the Letter of Award (LOA) issued on 19-3-2011 vide reference. Let cited, for the subject Project, it is required to sign the Concession Agreement between the Concessionaire M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., Ahrnedabad and Concessioning Authority, M/s. Visakhapatnam Port within 30 days of the issue of Letter of Award.

In accordance with the relevant clauses of the RFQ, RFP and Concession Agreement, the details of the SPV are yet to be received by VPT for approval.

In this regard, please find herewith enclosed a copy of the Draft Concession Agreement to be entered as per relevant clauses of RFQ, RFP, DCA documents for further necessary action at your end.



The date and time of signing of Concession Agreement will be informed separately please.

You have to enter into an Agreement (Concession Agreement) on non-judicial stamp paper worth Rs.100/- and on conquest bond paper.

This letter, your tender Dt. 19-01-2011, Draft Concession Agreement (DCA) to be entered in to with the Concessioning Authority in connection with the subject Project inclusive of the RFP documents and connected corrigendums and correspondence exchanged with you in this regard shall form part of the agreement.

It is hereby informed that from the date of signing of the Concession Agreement that the Conditions Precedent as prescribed in Article – 3 of Concession Agreement are to be complied within a period of 90 (ninety) days as per Clause 3.2 of Concession Agreement.

Upon satisfactory compliance of the Conditions Precedent as per the Concession Agreement, the concession will be granted for a period of 30 years commencing from the date of Award of concession as per the clause and articles of Concession Agreement.

For any clarifications with reference to the concession, it is informed that the Concessionaire and the Concessioning Authority will abide by the interpretations as specified in the clause of 1.3 of Concession Agreement.

This is for information and immediate response.

Encl: As above.

Yours faithfully,

ATTORNEY OF THE BOARD

Copy to: CE/FA&CAO/DC/CME/DIRECTOR (R&P) / RAO /VPT

### BY REGD POST WITH ACK DUE

## VISAKHAPATHAM PORT TRUST/SHGINEERING DEPARTMENT



ISO 9001 PORT ISO14000 PORT OHSAS 18001 PORT

No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/ Pt. IV/

Dt.  $\sqrt{-7-2011}$ .

From:

The Secretary & Attorney of the Board, Visakhapatnam Port Trust VISAKHAPATNAM – 530 035.

To M/s. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd., - Adani Enterprises Ltd., "Adani House", Shrimall Society,

Naavrngpura,

Ahmedabad - 380 009

Attn: Mr. Anurag Garg, Assistant Vice President Fax: 079 - 2555 7374

Dear Sir,

Sub: Development of East Quay – 1 (ÉQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis – Reg.

Ref: 1) This office letter of Award (LOA) No. IENG / EE (Projects) /EQ-1/Pt. IV/80 Dt. 19-3-2011.

- 2) Your Lr. No. MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/0620 dt.20-06-2011.
- 3) Transaction Advisors opinion on the issue.(copy enclosed).

Please refer to your letter cited, in connection with the subject project wherein the documents furnished by you vide the subject letter have been forwarded to our transaction advisors, M/s RITES Limited for arranging scrutiny and comments thereon. In response, M/s RITES Limited have submitted their opinion on the above subject, which is being forwarded along with this letter (copy of attached vide Annexure-A).

Upon obtaining the legal opinion, it is felt that the certificate as sought by our Transaction Advisors as indicated vide their recommendation (which is being forwarded to you along with this letter), is required to be furnished by the Concessionaire and hence you are hereby requested to comply with the same immediately to enable this office to take necessary further action.

TOP PRIORITY may please be given to this issue.

Encl. As above.

a file

Yours faithfully,

SECRETARY & 1677 ATTORNEY OF THE BOARD

- : <u>}</u>₩

Annexure - A The Market of the



Transportation & Economic Division

No. RITES/TAS/VPT/EQ-1/MPSEZL/2011

Date: 11/07/2011

To The Chief Engineer Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam-530 035

Dear Sir.

Sub: Development of East Quay-1(EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of Eq-2 Berth and part of Eq-2 Berth in the Inner Harbor of Visathapatnam Port- Signing of Concession Agreement.

The following documents were submitted by Mundra Port& Special Economic Zone Ltd(MPSEZL) vide their letter No MPSEZL/VPT/EQ-1/0620, dated 20/06/2011.

- 1. Undertaking and assurance signed by Mr. Anurag Garg, AVP-P&BD, MPSEZL.
- 2. Certificate from Statutory Auditor M/s. S.R. Batliboi & Associates, dated 14/06/2011.

The documents have been scrutinised and remarks are offered here under:

- (a) On the written assurance: It is in order and VPT may treat it as adequate.
- (b) On the statutory Auditor's certificate: Before commenting on the certificate, we reproduce paras 4,5 and 6 of the legal opinion tendered on 09/06/2011 to give a background for the certificates
  - 4. In this connection, we would like to draw your attention to the fact that neither the RFQ nor the RFP has envisaged such arrangement, as entered into between AEL and MPSEZL, between any Consortium members who had bid for the Project, either during the process of bidding or on award of the Letter of Award (LOA) for the Project. That is to say, the RFQ and RFP documents are silent on any mutual arrangement between the Consortium members at any point of time, except change in composition and/or ownership of Consortium which is certainly not the subject matter of the present case. Further, the provisions of RFQ and RFP do not indicate as to how to deal with the issues as arisen on account of merger of AEL and MPSEZL.
  - 5. Therefore, in the present circumstances it is advisable for VPT to assume a situation where MPSEZL (already being a subsidiary of AEL and AEL holding 77.49% equity in MPSEZL) alone had bid for the Project and had claimed credit of experience score (i.e. technical capacity and net worth) of its parent company viz. AEL as per clause 2.2.9 of RFQ to qualify for the Project.
  - 6. Assuming such a situation, VPT need to assess as to whether MPSEZL alone could, in those circumstances, have the mandate to qualify technical, financial and other parameters as a judged under RFQ and RFP. In order to make such assessment, VPT may ask MPSEZL to submit a certificate issued by statutory auditor, along with

relevant documents and/or information (if any), to the effect that given those circumstances, MPSEZL alone could have qualified for the Project technically as well as financially as per the terms of the RFQ and RFP

Thus, while the RFQ and RFP are silent on the proposed changes in the consortium, it is our suggestion that the technical and the financial capacity of the new entity is at least equal to combined one of the old entities. As this has not been covered by the certificate issued by the statutory auditor, it is suggested that VPT may seek from M/s. MPSEZL a revised certificate from the statutory auditor to the effect that above conditions are satisfied by the new entity. Once VPT receives the certificate to its satisfaction it may go ahead with signing of the concession of agreement without further referring the matter to RITES Ltd.

However, notwithstanding the foregoing, we reiterate that it is in the absolute discretion of VPT either to accept or reject the proposal. We reproduce para 10 of legal opinion tendered on 09/06/11 for consideration of VPT:

"On the contrary, since the arrangement entered into between MPSEZL and AEL is not envisioned in the RFQ and RFP, VPT may reject the submissions and proposal made by MPSEZL in its aforesaid letter".

We would be happy to provide any clarification on the subject. Assuring you the best of our services .

With regards.

1

(M. Ravibabu ) IRTS

G.M (T&E)/SC

Dy Chairman / े विशाखपट्टणम

Visakhapatham Port



Mundra Port & Special Economic Zone Ltd.

MPSEZ/VPT/RFP/EQ1/2507 Date: July 25, 2011

Adani House, Nr Mithakhali Circle Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 380 009, Guiarat India

To, Mr. K. Ramachandra Rao **Chief Engineer** Visakhapatnam Port Trust Visakhapatnam - 530 035 Andhra Pradesh, India Fax No.: +91-891-2565023

E-Mail: info@vizagport.com

Sub: Development of East Quay - 1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis (Project)

Dear Sir.

This is with reference to your letter no IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/206 dated July 18, 2011 requesting clarification required on the Application submitted by consortium of Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited and Adani Enterprises Limited

We enclose herewith Statutory Auditors certificate certifying the Technical Capability and Financial Capability of the Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

We hope that above meets your requirements. We remain available for any further clarifications/information that you may require

Thanking You, Yours Sincerely,

For, Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Ltd.

**Anurag Garg** 

Associate Vice President - Planning and Business Development

, 44 179 200F 05 1

Elmed li fo@mundraponi i i i felode with idangman car

## S.R. BATLIBOL& ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

John M., Er John Shalis Bild Christopologa, Ameliwaci Abmadabad 180 015, India

196 -91 79 0008 3800 FD: 191 77 6608 3900

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited Adani House Near Mithakhali Six Roads Navrangpura, Ahmedabad

### Certificate from Statutory Auditor for Technical Capacity Eligibility

- 1. Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited (MPSEZI.) (erstablide Gujarat Adeni Port Limited) has developed Mundra Port 'Mundra Port Project' under a concession agreement with Government of Gujarat and Gujarat Maritime Board on Build, Own, Operate & Transfer ("BOOT") basis for 30 years effective February 17, 2001 with the right and authority to develop, design, finance, construct, operate and maintain the port and related infrastructure. The Company is also developing infrastructure for Multi Purpose Special Economic Zone in the Mundra Region along with the Port Business.
- 2. Based on the books of accounts, audited general purpose financial statements of MPSEZL and other published information authenticated by MPSEZL, this is to certify that in terms of clause 2.2.2(A) read with clause 3.2.1 of Request for Qualification (RFQ) (Global notice No.8/IENG/PRO)ECTS/EQ-1/2009 dated November 18, 2009) issued by Visakhapatnam Port Trust towards "Development of East Quay -1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" Mundra Port Project ('Eligible Project') is developed by Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited and it holds the project since its inception of the project.
- We certify that MPSEZL commenced commercial operations of the Mundra Fort Project w.e.f. October 1, 2001 as per the audited financial statements of MPSEZL for the year 2001-02, audited by another firm of chartered accountants, which have been relied on by us without carrying out any additional procedures.
- 4. We certify that the total capital cost of Mundra Port Project ('Eligible Project') as on March 31, 2010, based on the audited financial statement of MPSEZL is as follows:

-				(Rup	ees in Crores)	
Year		Amount (Excluding Land Cost and Multi-purpose Special Economic Zone Project, Mundra)	Land Cost	Multi-Purpose Special Economic Zone Project, Mundra	Total Amount	
Actual cost March 3	Project as on 31, 2010	5,853.06	425.36	77.83	6 356.25	

We further certify the year-wise the details of capital expenditure incurred during the past five financial years in terms of clause 2.2.2(A), 3.2 and 3.3 of the RFQ, which is as follows

(Rupees in Crores)

Year	Amount (Excluding Land Cost and Multi-purpose Special Economic Zone Project, Mundra)	f and Cost	Multi-purpose Special Economic Zone Project, Mundra*	Fotal Amount
2009-10	1,211.17	110.86	47 29	1.369.33
2008-09	1,332.36	75 12	17.45	1.424 93
2007-08	903.29	68.44	3 97	975.70
2006-07	511 92	36.43	1 07	552.42
2005-06	390.63	9.65	٠	400.28



## S.R. BATLIBOL& ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited
Page 2 of 4
July 23, 2011

\*Including identifiable pre-operative expenditure of Rs 3.85 crores, Rs 3.97 crores, Rs 3.41 crores and Rs 2.59 crores incurred during financial year 2006-07, 2007-08, 2008-09 and 2009-10, respectively.

6. We also certify that the Annual Operational Revenues collected and appropriated by MPSEZL in terms of Clauses 2.2.2(A), 3.2.1 and 3.2.3 (d) of the RFQ during the past five financial years. The year-wise details noted is as follows:

			(	Rupees in Crores)
Year	Gross Operational revenue from Port development activities	Gross Operational revenue from Special Economic Zone development activities	Other activities	Total Operational Revenue
2009-10	1,231.73	51.37	109.42	1,392.52
2008-09	1,050.23	47.93	36.96	1.135.12
2007-08	744.48	73.73	-	818.21
2006-07	576.75	2.99	-	578.74
2005-06	384.54	-	-	384.54

- 7. This certificate along with the notes hereto has been prepared in compliance of eligible project category 1 i.e. "Bidder having project experience in Port sector as referred under clause, on BOT/BOLT/BOO/BOOT basis", in terms of clause 3.2.1 and 3.2.3 of the RFQ read with clause 2.2.2 (A) to determine technical capacity of MPSEZL. for "Development of East Quay -1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis".
- 8. This certificate is furnished at the request of MPSEZL in reference to letter number IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/206 dated July 16, 2011 issued by The Secretary & Attorney of the Board, Vishakhapatnam Port Trust to conclude that Technical Capacity of MPSEZL (on standalone basis) as per the RFQ requirement. Earlier the Company has been issued a Letter of Award (LOA) number IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/80 dated March 19, 2011 for development of said project. This certificate has been issued in supersession of earlier certificate issued dated December 29, 2009 and certificate dated June 14, 2011 as per above RFQ stated in para 7 above and should not be referred to, distributed or used for any other purpose except as stated above.

S. L' Bath to L state ends

Firm Registeration Number: 101049W

Chartered Accountants

per Arpit K. Patel

Partner

Membership No. 34032

Place: Ahmedabad Date: July 23, 2011

Encl: Explanatory Notes to the certificate

## S.R. BATLIBOI & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited
Page 3 of 4
July 23, 2011

#### Explanatory Notes to the certificate:

- a. Actual Project Cost: The actual project cost as on March 31, 2010 and the annual capital expenditure incurred during the past five years i.e. 2005-06 to 2009-10 pertains to the Mundra Port project (stated above) and excludes the cost of land and the project costs incurred for developing infrastructure for Multi Purpose Special Economic Zone in the Mundra Region along with the Port Business. The common infrastructure assets such as road and rail connectivity links (including bridges and culverts), airport, social infrastructure and other common assets have been considered as part of port project as same are not separately identifiable.
- b. Annual Capital Expenditure means the gross fixed assets block of the Company plus Capital Work in Progress at the end of the period less Capital Work in Progress at the beginning of the period.
- c. *Project Cost* means the gross fixed assets block of the Company *plus* Capital Work in Progress at the end of the period.
- d. Assets acquired pursuant to amalgamation of certain other Adam Group Companies amounting to Rs. 44.54 crores (including land cost of Rs 34.85 crores but excluding pre-operative expenditure of Rs 49.85 crores) during financial year 2006-07 have not been included in computation of annual capital expenditure.
- e. Port activities also include Income/Expenditure under Long Term Leases/ Infrastructure Usage from the Port User Customers such as Container Freight Station Services providers, Indian Oil Corporation Limited, Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Limited, Mundra International Container Terminal Private Limited and Adani Wilmar Limited and income from Railway Infrastructure owned by the Company.
- f. Other activities represent construction development services provided to the third parties.
- g. In terms of clause 2.2.3 of the RFQ, the Company has incurred following aggregate Actual Project Cost at the end of financial years 2001-02 and 2004-05, which the Company has considered for Operation and Maintenance experience

Actual Project Cost (Rs. in crores)

			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
Year	Amount	Land Cost	Multi Purpose	Total
	(Excluding Land		Special	Amount
	Cost and Multi-		Economic	1
	purpose Special		Zone Project.	
	Economic Zone		Mundra	
	Project, Mundra)		ļ	İ
As on March 31, 2005	1.567.41	90.93	-	1,658.34
As on March 31, 2004*	913.74	11.02	-	924.76
As on December 31,2002**	522.63	6.75	-	529.38

- \* Financial year is for a period of 15 months from January 1, 2003 to March 31, 2004
- \*\* Financial year is for a period of 15 months from October 1, 2001 to December 31, 2002

MS

COAL TERRIPE

A Comment

## S.R. BATLIBOI & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited
Page 4 of 4
July 23, 2011

The technical capacity of MPSEZ in terms of Annex – II of the RFQ read with clauses 2.2.2 (A), 3.2 and 3.3 is as follows:

Membe	Projec	Categor	Expe	Experience (Rs. in crores)		
r Code	t Code	y	Payment	Payment	Revenue	e Score
			made/	made for	appropriate	(Rs.
			received	developmen	d from	crores)
			for	t of Eligible	Eligible	
			constructio	projects in	projects in	
			n of	Categories	Categories	
i			Eligible	Land 2	1 and 2	
			Projects in			
	ļ		Categories			
			3 and 4			1
NA	a		NA	4,349.37	3.987.73	10,421.38
	r Code	r Code t Code	r Code t Code y	r Code t Code y Payment made/ received for construction of Eligible Projects in Categories 3 and 4	r Code t Code y Payment made/ made for received developmen for t of Eligible construction n of Eligible Projects in Categories 3 and 4	r Code t Code y Payment made/ made for developmen t of Eligible projects in Categories 1 and 2 1 and 2

h. The details regarding Project cost, Annual Capital Expenditure and Annual Operational Revenue is prepared by the company from the general purpose audited financial statements of the financial years 2005-06 to 2009-10. These details are the responsibility of the Company's management and auditor's responsibility is to trace the components of the details from the general purpose financial statements, without carrying out any additional procedures and processes. The financial statement of the financial year 2005-06 have been audited by another firm of chartered accountants, which have been relied on by us without carrying out any additional procedures.

ANS CONTERMENT OF THE PARTY OF

किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के किन्द्र के कि

## S.R. BATLIBOL& ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

26d Floor, Struck Folksan Near CH Valhyait, a. Ambawad-Almedatad 380 015, India

Tet: +91 79 6608 3800 Fax: +91 79 6608 3900

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited Adani House Near Mithakhali Six roads Navrangpura, Ahmedabad

#### Certificate from Statutory Auditor for Financial Capacity Eligibility

We certify the networth of Mundra port and Special Economic Zone Limited ('the Company'), ('MPSEZL') as at March 31, 2010 and annual net cash accruals of the Company during the last five financial years i.e. financial years 2005-06 to 2009-2010 as per the Statement of Financial Capacity ('the Statement') of even date. The Statement of Financial Capacity and notes thereon, attached hereto as Annéxure 1, is based on the general purpose audited financial statements of the respective years. It is prepared by the Company in terms of clause 2.2.2(B), 2.2.4(ii) and 3.4 of Request for Qualification (RFQ) (Global notice No.8/IENG/PROJECTS/EQ-1/2009 dated November 13, 2009) issued by Visakhapatnam Port Trust towards "Development of East Quay -1 (EQ-1) berth by replacing the existing EQ-1 berth and part of EQ-2 berth in the Inner Harbour of Visakhapatnam Port on Design, Build, Finance, Operate and Transfer (DBFOT) basis" and signed by us for identification purposes. The Financial Statement of the financial year 2005-06 have been audited by another firm of chartered accountants, which have been relied on by us without carrying out any additional procedures.

The accompanying Statement is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to trace the components stated in the Statement i.e. networth and net cash accruals from audited general purpose financial statements without carrying out any additional procedures and processes. We have carried out our examination in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit Reports and Certificates Issued for Special Purpose issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountant of India:

This certificate is furnished at the request of the Company in reference to letter number IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/206 dated July 16, 2011 issued by The Secretary & Attorney of the Board, Vishakhapatnam Port Trust to conclude that Financial Capacity of the Company (on standalone basis) as per the RFQ requirement. Earlier the Company has been issued a Letter of Award (LOA) number IENG/EE(Projects)/EQ-1/Pt.IV/80 dated March 19, 2011 for development of said project. The certificate has been issued in supersession of earlier certificate issued dated December 29, 2009 and certificate dated June 14, 2011 as per the RFQ stated on above para and should not be referred to, distributed or used for any other purpose.

IR Bathbold Association For S. R. Batliboi & Associates

Firm registration number: 101049W

**Chartered Accountants** 

per Arpit K.Patel

Partner

Membership No 340

Place: Ahmedabad Date: July 23, 2011

#### Annexure 1

## Statement of Financial Capacity (as per Annexure III of the RFQ)

Networth (Rs. in crores)	Net Cash Accruals (Rs. in crores)						
2009-10	2009-10	2008-09	2007-08	2006-07	2005-06		
3,292.65	869.12	598.32	314.05	268.13	128.66		

Notes:

Definition of Net Worth and Net Cash Accruals as stated above is as follows:

Net Worth: Subscribed and Paid-up Equity plus Reserves less Revaluation Reserves (if any) plus Miscellaneous Expenditure not written off Plus Reserves not available for distribution to equity share holders.

Net Cash Accruals: Profit after Tax Plus Depreciation

Authorized Signatory

Mundra Port and Special Economic Zone Limited

SIGNED FOR IDENTIFICATION

S. R. BATLIBOI & ASSOCIATES

Dy. Chairman /उपाध्यक्ष विभाखपञ्जगम पोर्ट दस्ट Visakhapainam park